

PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS' CIRCULAR

Date : 7 August 2020	No : R/R 11 of 2020
-----------------------------	----------------------------

AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES AND DIRECTIVES OF BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD ("BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES") IN RELATION TO:

- (i) THE SIMPLIFICATION OF THE BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES; AND**
- (ii) THE FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 ("FSA 2013"), ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 ("IFSA 2013") AND OTHER CHANGES**

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("**the Exchange**") has undertaken a review to further simplify the BMS Rules and Directives, where appropriate. Additionally, the Exchange has also made amendments that are consequential to the FSA 2013 and IFSA 2013 and other changes for consistency and greater clarity.

1.2 The amendments are detailed in paragraphs 2 and 4 below.

2.0 SIMPLIFICATION OF THE BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES

2.1 The amendments seek to achieve the following key objectives:

- (a) ensuring the rules are simple, more principle-based and less prescriptive, where appropriate;
- (b) promoting greater clarity and transparency in the rules;
- (c) easing compliance by a Head of Compliance ("**HOC**") by streamlining the compliance reporting rules; and
- (d) updating the rules by removing redundant provisions.

2.2 The amendments relating to simplification of the BMS Rules and Directives have been approved by the Securities Commission Malaysia.

Key Amendments to the BMS Rules and Directives

2.3 The key amendments to the BMS Rules and Directives are as follows:

(A) Ensuring rules are simple, more principle-based and less prescriptive, where appropriate

- (1) removing the procedures and template forms for admission or registration as a Participating Organisation ("**PO**") or a Registered Person ("**RP**"), including procedures to re-designate or transfer Dealer Representatives which are currently set out in the Directive on Applications to the Exchange and Fees pursuant to Chapter 3 of the Rules ("**Directive No. 3-001**") and to consolidate these procedures and template forms under the Admission Guidelines published on Bursa Malaysia's website;

- (2) removing the prescription of fees from Directive No. 3-001. The fees applicable for admission and registration of POs and RPs, trading fees (previously known as system maintenance fee), access fees and buying-in fees will no longer be prescribed in the BMS Directive, but are set out on Bursa Malaysia's website instead. This amendment does not result in new or additional fees being chargeable to the POs;
- (3) removing the following prescription for operational requirements from the rules and prescribing such requirements in directives, manuals or other relevant documents:
 - (a) prescription of time for the Exchange to publish the name, quantity and bidding price of the securities for buying-in in the trading system before buying-in commences. This will be set out in the PO Trading Manual ("**Trading Manual**") instead;
 - (b) prescription of time for the PO to update the Exchange on its decided course of action and corrective measures taken (if any) to address any findings from the Exchange's inspection. This will be set out in the inspection letter issued by the Exchange instead;
 - (c) prescription of time for the payment of fines imposed by the Exchange pursuant to disciplinary actions. We will instead state the period of payment in the Exchange's notification of decision¹; and
 - (d) reporting templates for the Monthly Returns on Credit Facilities Extended in Relation to Margin Account and the template Declaration on Direct Business Transaction as previously set out in Appendix 3 and Appendix 6 of the BMS Rules. These are set out in the Directives on Margin Financing No. 7.30-002 and Directives on Direct Business Transactions No. 10.01(1)-001 instead;

(B) Promoting greater clarity and transparency in the rules

- (4) clarifying the types of actions that can be taken by the Exchange in an emergency, including suspending trading in any securities or the stock market itself;
- (5) amending the scope of confidentiality of findings to clarify that a PO or Relevant Person² may disclose confidential information where necessary for the purpose of procuring legal or expert advice in relation to the inspection, investigation, disciplinary proceeding or appeal, and moving the existing confidentiality of findings rule from Chapter 14 (Inspection and Investigation) to Chapter 1 (Definitions and Related Provisions), as well as expanding the provision to include findings and results of inspection and disciplinary proceedings or appeal;
- (6) amending the provisions on validity of actions to clarify among others, that the amendments to the rules or directives do not affect the accrued rights or obligations of POs and RPs prior to the amendments, and application of the rules, procedures and penalties on disciplinary action as set out in Chapter 15 of the BMS Rules in the event there is an amendment to the BMS Rules or Directives;

¹ The notification of decision refers to the notification of decision in Rule 15.12 and notification of decision of appeal in Rule 15.19 of the BMS Rules.

² Pursuant to Rule 13.10 of the BMS Rules, "Relevant Person" includes the PO's RP, agent and employee.

- (7) amending the scope of expedited proceedings for disciplinary action to clarify that expedited disciplinary proceeding against a defaulting participant for a breach of the BMS Rules may be initiated by the Exchange for a breach of the BMS Rules which typically does not attract a penalty beyond a reprimand, a fine of RM10,000 or both;

(C) Easing compliance by a Head of Compliance (“HOC”) by streamlining the compliance reporting rules

- (8) consolidating various HOC’s reporting obligation³ into one directive (Directives on Compliance Report No. 3.36-002) which include direct reporting to the board of directors of the PO, reporting of breaches and irregularities and submitting monthly compliance reports to both the Exchange and the board of directors of the PO⁴, and making consequential changes to the recommendations on compliance reporting;

(D) Updating the rules by removing redundant provisions

- (9) removing the transitional provisions in relation to the demutualisation of the Exchange under the Demutualisation (Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange) Act 2003 and in relation to the revamp of the BMS Rules in 2013 which have now become redundant; and

(E) Other amendments

- (10) Removing duplication and streamlining the BMS Rules with the approach taken under the revamp of the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Derivatives Berhad in relation the Exchange’s powers which appear in several chapters in the BMS Rules into Chapter 2 (Administration), clarifying the Exchange’s power to disclose information regarding the POs, require information from a PO and a RP pursuant to an investigation or inspection, take summary action and lastly, affirm, vary and set aside decisions appealed.

- 2.4 The amendments pursuant to the Simplification of the BMS Rules and Directives are set out in detail in **Appendices 1 and 2** respectively.

Amendments to the Participating Organisations’ Trading Manual (“Trading Manual”)

- 2.5 The provisions on timing for buying-in under Chapters 2 and 6 of the Trading Manual have been amended in view of the removal of prescription of time for the Exchange to publish information regarding buying-in in the trading system from the BMS Rules, and to also allow the Exchange to determine the time for commencement of buying-in where circumstances require a change in time.

- 2.6 The updated version of the Trading Manual is attached as **Appendix 3**.

³ Rules 3.37 (Reporting), 3.38 (Reporting of breaches or irregularities) and 3.39 (Reporting on compliance matters) of the BMS Rules.

⁴ In the case of an Investment Bank, the HOC of the Investment Bank must report to the board of directors or committee to whom the HOC is required to report under the Guidelines on Investment Banks.

3.0 FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS (“FAQS”)

- 3.1 A FAQ providing clarification regarding the trading of leveraged and inverse exchange traded funds, may be accessed at the following link:
https://www.bursamalaysia.com/regulation/faqs_relating_to_bursa_malaysia_rules

4.0 AMENDMENTS CONSEQUENTIAL TO THE FSA 2013 AND IFSA 2013, AND OTHER CHANGES FOR CLARIFICATION

- 4.1 The key amendments made to the BMS Rules and Directives are streamlining the definitions, terms and references with the FSA 2013 and IFSA 2013 to ensure consistency and promote greater clarity.
- 4.2 The amendments consequential to the FSA 2013 and IFSA 2013 and the other changes for clarification are set out in detail in **Appendices 1 and 2** respectively.

5.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

- 5.1 The amendments to the BMS Rules, Directives, Best Practice and Trading Manual as set out in paragraphs 2 and 4 above will take effect from **21 August 2020**.

6.0 CONTACT PERSONS

- 6.1 In the event of any queries in relation to the above matter, kindly contact the Exchange as follows:

Name	Contact
Participants Supervision (Compliance and Admission Guidelines)	03 – 2034 7364 03 – 2034 7242 isd2@bursamalaysia.com
Market Operations (Trading Manual changes)	smo@bursamalaysia.com
Regulatory Policy & Advisory (Rules and Directives)	03-2034 7585 03-2034 7025 rpa@bursamalaysia.com

This Circular is available at:

https://www.bursamalaysia.com/regulation/securities/rules_of_bursa_malaysia_securities

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD (“BMS RULES”)
IN RELATION TO THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES, AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND OTHER CHANGES FOR CLARIFICATION

RULE	CURRENT PROVISION	RULE	PROPOSED AMENDMENTS
1.01	New provision	1.01	Definition <u>Admission Guidelines</u> The admission guidelines for the registration of Participating Organisation, Registered Person, or Market Maker which are made available on the Exchange Holding Company's website.
1.01	Definition BAFIA Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989.	1.01	Definition BAFIA Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989-[Deleted]
1.01	Definition Clearing House BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES CLEARING SDN BHD or any other clearing house the Exchange stipulates for the purpose of clearing and settlement of Contracts.	1.01	Definition Clearing House BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES CLEARING SDN BHD or any other clearing house the Exchange stipulates-prescribes for the purpose of clearing and settlement of Contracts <u>and Direct Business Transactions</u> .
1.01	Definition Commission The Securities Commission established under the Securities Commission Act.	1.01	Definition Commission The Securities Commission <u>Malaysia</u> established under the Securities Commission <u>Malaysia</u> Act.

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

1.01	Definition Directives Instructions, rulings or guidelines the Exchange issues by whatever name called for or in connection with any of these Rules including: (a) any decision or requirement the Exchange makes or imposes pursuant to any act or thing done under these Rules; (b) any terms or conditions imposed pursuant to any act or thing done under these Rules; and (c) any requirement the Exchange imposes for the proper operation and management of the Exchange's stock market and facilities.	1.01	Definition Directives Instructions, rulings or guidelines the Exchange issues by whatever name called for or in connection with any of these Rules <u>and any amendment that may be made from time to time,</u> including: (a) any decision or requirement the Exchange makes or imposes pursuant to any act or thing done under these Rules; (b) any terms or conditions imposed pursuant to any act or thing done under these Rules; and (c) any requirement the Exchange imposes for the proper operation and management of the Exchange's stock market and facilities.
1.01	Definition Effective Date The date that the New Rules come into force.	1.01	Definition Effective Date The date that the New Rules come into force. <u>[Deleted]</u>
1.01	New provision	1.01	Definition <u>FSA</u> <u>Financial Services Act 2013.</u>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

1.01	Definition Futures Broker A holder of a Capital Markets Services Licence for dealing in derivatives.	1.01	Definition Futures Broker Trading Participant A holder of a Capital Markets Services Licence for dealing in derivatives.
1.01	Definition Futures Broker's Representative A holder of a Capital Markets Services Representative's Licence for dealing in derivatives.	1.01	Definition Futures Broker's Representative Registered Representative A holder of a Capital Markets Services Representative's Licence for dealing in derivatives.
1.01	Definition Investment Bank An Investment Bank referred to under the Guidelines on Investment Banks and admitted as a Participating Organisation under Rule 3.02.	1.01	Definition Investment Bank An li investment B bank referred to under the Guidelines on Investment Banks and admitted as a Participating Organisation under Rule 3.02.
1.01	Definition Licensed Institution Same meaning as in the BAFIA.	1.01	Definition Licensed Institution Same meaning as in the BAFIA. <u>[Deleted]</u>
1.01	Definition New Rules The Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd in force from the Effective Date.	1.01	Definition New Rules The Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd in force from the Effective Date. <u>[Deleted]</u>
1.01	Definition Old Rules The Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd in force prior to the Effective Date	1.01	Definition

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

			Old Rules The Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd in force prior to the Effective Date [Deleted]
1.01	New provision	1.01	Definition Relevant Person includes the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, agent and employee.
1.01	Definition Securities Commission Act Securities Commission Act 1993.	1.01	Definition Securities Commission Malaysia Act Securities Commission <u>Malaysia</u> Act 1993.
1.01	Definition Securities Laws The Capital Markets and Services Act, Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act, Securities Commission Act and any written notices, circulars, regulations, orders, any directives or guidelines the Commission issues pursuant to any of the above mentioned Acts.	1.01	Definition Securities Laws The Capital Markets and Services Act, Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act, Securities Commission Malaysia Act and any written notices, circulars, regulations, orders, any directives or guidelines the Commission issues pursuant to any of the above mentioned Acts <u>As defined in the Securities Commission Malaysia Act 1993.</u>
1.02(1)	Interpretation (1) Unless the context requires otherwise, terms or expressions defined in the following Acts, when used in these Rules have the same meaning as in the following Acts: (a) Capital Markets and Services Act;	1.02(1)	Interpretation (1) Unless the context requires otherwise, terms or expressions defined in the following Acts, when used in these Rules have the same meaning as in the following Acts: (a) Capital Markets and Services Act;

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(b) Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act;</p> <p>(c) Securities Commission Act; or</p> <p>(d) Companies Act.</p>		<p>(b) Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act;</p> <p>(c) Securities Commission <u>Malaysia</u> Act; or</p> <p>(d) Companies Act.</p>
1.07	<p>PART C TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS</p> <p>Transitional provisions in relation to the Conversion Date</p> <p>(1) A Member Company who has not been expelled from membership of the Exchange Holding Company immediately prior to the Conversion Date is deemed a Participating Organisation under these Rules until it ceases to be a Participating Organisation in accordance with these Rules and shall continue to be bound by these Rules and Directives.</p> <p>(2) All references to the Participating Organisation in that Participating Organisation's former capacity as a Member Company of the Exchange Holding Company in any undertaking, declaration, indemnity or other document are references to the Participating Organisation.</p> <p>(3) For the avoidance of doubt:</p> <p>(a) these Rules;</p> <p>(b) all privileges, obligations and liabilities of a person (including a Participating Organisation and Dealer's Representative) prior to the Conversion Date; and</p>	1.07	<p>PART C TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS</p> <p>Transitional provisions in relation to the Conversion Date</p> <p><u>[Deleted]</u></p> <p>(1) A Member Company who has not been expelled from membership of the Exchange Holding Company immediately prior to the Conversion Date is deemed a Participating Organisation under these Rules until it ceases to be a Participating Organisation in accordance with these Rules and shall continue to be bound by these Rules and Directives.</p> <p>(2) All references to the Participating Organisation in that Participating Organisation's former capacity as a Member Company of the Exchange Holding Company in any undertaking, declaration, indemnity or other document are references to the Participating Organisation.</p> <p>(3) For the avoidance of doubt:</p> <p>(a) these Rules;</p> <p>(b) all privileges, obligations and liabilities of a person (including a Participating Organisation</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(c) all registrations made and approvals granted to a person (including a Participating Organisation and Dealer's Representative) that were valid immediately prior to the Conversion Date,</p> <p>continue to be valid and binding on that person unless these Rules specify otherwise.</p> <p>(4) Unless these Rules or the Exchange provides otherwise:</p> <p>(a) the Exchange must apply the rules and procedures on disciplinary actions applicable prior to the Conversion Date to a disciplinary action instituted under the Exchange Holding Company's rules prior to the Conversion Date. The previous disciplinary rules and procedures will also apply to an appeal against a decision on a disciplinary action instituted prior to the Conversion Date;</p> <p>(b) the Exchange may institute disciplinary action for a breach of the Exchange Holding Company's rules, directives guidelines and circulars committed prior to the Conversion Date if no disciplinary action has been instituted. The Exchange may apply the relevant procedures under these Rules in this disciplinary action.</p> <p>(5) Any act or thing done by a Participating Organisation or a Registered Person under the Exchange Holding Company's rules, directives, guidelines and circulars prior to the Conversion Date has effect from the Conversion Date as if the act or thing had been done under the corresponding provision of these Rules.</p> <p>(6) The reference to "any act or thing done" includes:</p>		<p>and Dealer's Representative) prior to the Conversion Date; and</p> <p>(c) all registrations made and approvals granted to a person (including a Participating Organisation and Dealer's Representative) that were valid immediately prior to the Conversion Date,</p> <p>continue to be valid and binding on that person unless these Rules specify otherwise.</p> <p>(4) Unless these Rules or the Exchange provides otherwise:</p> <p>(a) the Exchange must apply the rules and procedures on disciplinary actions applicable prior to the Conversion Date to a disciplinary action instituted under the Exchange Holding Company's rules prior to the Conversion Date. The previous disciplinary rules and procedures will also apply to an appeal against a decision on a disciplinary action instituted prior to the Conversion Date;</p> <p>(b) the Exchange may institute disciplinary action for a breach of the Exchange Holding Company's rules, directives guidelines and circulars committed prior to the Conversion Date if no disciplinary action has been instituted. The Exchange may apply the relevant procedures under these Rules in this disciplinary action.</p> <p>(5) Any act or thing done by a Participating Organisation or a Registered Person under the Exchange Holding Company's rules, directives, guidelines and circulars prior to the Conversion Date has effect from the</p>
--	--	--	--

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(a) the making of a determination or the passing of a resolution;</p> <p>(b) the granting or exercise of a power (including delegated power);</p> <p>(c) the execution of a document; or</p> <p>(d) the appointment or removal of any person from any office or position.</p> <p>(7) All directives, regulations and guidelines issued by the Exchange Holding Company prior to the Conversion Date continue in force insofar as these directives, regulations and guidelines are not inconsistent with these Rules and Directives.</p>		<p>Conversion Date as if the act or thing had been done under the corresponding provision of these Rules.</p> <p>(6) The reference to "any act or thing done" includes:</p> <p>(a) the making of a determination or the passing of a resolution;</p> <p>(b) the granting or exercise of a power (including delegated power);</p> <p>(c) the execution of a document; or</p> <p>(d) the appointment or removal of any person from any office or position.</p> <p>(7) All directives, regulations and guidelines issued by the Exchange Holding Company prior to the Conversion Date continue in force insofar as these directives, regulations and guidelines are not inconsistent with these Rules and Directives.</p>
1.08	<p>Transitional provisions in relation to the Old Rules</p> <p>(1) The New Rules do not affect:</p> <p>(a) the accrued rights of the Exchange under the Old Rules;</p> <p>(b) the accrued obligations of Participating Organisations and Registered Person under the Old Rules;</p> <p>(c) the right of the Exchange to take any action for breaches under the Old Rules discovered after the New Rules come into effect;</p>	1.08	<p>Transitional provisions in relation to the Old Rules</p> <p><u>[Deleted]</u></p> <p>(1) The New Rules do not affect:</p> <p>(a) the accrued rights of the Exchange under the Old Rules;</p> <p>(b) the accrued obligations of Participating Organisations and Registered Person under the Old Rules;</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(d) the right of the Exchange to continue with any action initiated under the Old Rules after the New Rules come into effect; and</p> <p>(e) any conditions, undertakings, decisions, waivers, act or thing imposed on or given by or done by the Participating Organisations and Registered Person under the Old Rules.</p>		<p>(e) the right of the Exchange to take any action for breaches under the Old Rules discovered after the New Rules come into effect;</p> <p>(d) the right of the Exchange to continue with any action initiated under the Old Rules after the New Rules come into effect; and</p> <p>(e) any conditions, undertakings, decisions, waivers, act or thing imposed on or given by or done by the Participating Organisations and Registered Person under the Old Rules.</p>
	<p>(2) If the Exchange initiates any disciplinary action on and after the Effective Date for breaches which occurred under the Old Rules, the following applies:</p> <p>(a) the Exchange can apply the relevant rules and procedures relating to disciplinary matters under the New Rules; and</p> <p>(b) the Exchange can apply the relevant penalties under the New Rules.</p>		<p>(2) If the Exchange initiates any disciplinary action on and after the Effective Date for breaches which occurred under the Old Rules, the following applies:</p> <p>(a) the Exchange can apply the relevant rules and procedures relating to disciplinary matters under the New Rules; and</p> <p>(b) the Exchange can apply the relevant penalties under the New Rules.</p>
	<p>(3) The Exchange can apply the rules, procedures, and penalties of the Old Rules to:</p> <p>(a) disciplinary actions which was initiated prior to the Effective Date;</p> <p>(b) appeals made prior to the Effective Date; or</p> <p>(c) appeals made on or after the Effective Date in relation to disciplinary actions initiated or taken prior to the Effective Date.</p>		<p>(3) The Exchange can apply the rules, procedures, and penalties of the Old Rules to:</p> <p>(a) disciplinary actions which was initiated prior to the Effective Date;</p> <p>(b) appeals made prior to the Effective Date; or</p> <p>(c) appeals made on or after the Effective Date in relation to disciplinary actions initiated or taken prior to the Effective Date.</p>
	<p>(4) The reference to "any act or thing done" in Rule 1.08 has the same meaning as stated under Rule 1.07(6).</p>		

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

			(4) The reference to "any act or thing done" in Rule 1.08 has the same meaning as stated under Rule 1.07(6).
1.09	New provision	1.09(3)	Notices (3) <u>All notices to the Exchange must be made in writing unless stated otherwise.</u>
	New provision	1.12	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>PART G</u> <u>CONFIDENTIALITY</u></p> <p><u>Confidentiality of Findings</u></p> <p>If a finding or result of any <u>inspection or investigation, or testimony or documentation in connection with a disciplinary proceeding or appeal</u> under this Chapter these Rules is disclosed to a Participating Organisation or <u>a</u> Relevant Person by the Exchange or any other person, the Participating Organisation and Relevant Person must keep the findings and results of such <u>inspection or investigation, or testimony or documentation in connection with a disciplinary proceeding or appeal</u> confidential and must not disclose the findings or results to any person except:</p> <p>(a) the Commission, any authorised officer of the Commission or any investigating governmental authority or agency; <u>or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>where necessary, for the procurement of legal or expert advice in relation to the inspection, investigation, disciplinary proceeding or appeal, provided that the disclosure is restricted to the relevant persons and strictest confidentiality is maintained.</u></p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

2.01(1)	PART A POWERS OF THE EXCHANGE Exercise of powers (1) The Exchange may exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as may be exercised or done by the Exchange pursuant to the Securities Laws.	2.01(1)	PART A POWERS OF THE EXCHANGE Exercise of powers (1) <u>Subject to the provisions of the Securities Laws, the Exchange may exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as may be exercised or done by the Exchange pursuant to the Securities Laws in such manner and on such terms as it considers necessary or expedient.</u>
2.01(2)	(2) Subject to the provisions of the Securities Laws, the Exchange may exercise its powers in such manner and on such terms as it considers necessary or expedient which includes:	2.01(2)	(2) <u>Subject to the provisions of the Securities Laws, the Exchange may exercise its powers in such manner and on such terms as it considers necessary or expedient which</u> <u>The powers of the Exchange includes:</u>
2.01(2)(b)	(b) adding to, varying, repealing, enforcing or waiving any of these Rules or Directives;	2.01(2)(b)	(b) adding to, varying , repealing, enforcing, or waiving <u>or modifying compliance with</u> any of these Rules or Directives;
2.01(2)(f)	(f) releasing any information including any confidential information in relation to a Participating Organisation, the Participating Organisation's Registered Person or Clients: (i) to the Commission, Depository, Clearing House or any other relevant body or authority (in Malaysia or outside of Malaysia) as the Exchange considers fit; or (ii) to such parties as the Exchange considers fit for the purposes of the Exchange's investigation, enforcement or both;	2.01(2)(f)	(f) releasing any information including any confidential information in relation to a Participating Organisation, the Participating Organisation's Registered Person or Clients: (i) to the Commission, Depository, Clearing House or any other relevant body or authority (in Malaysia or outside of Malaysia) as the Exchange considers fit; or (ii) to such parties as the Exchange considers fit for the purposes of the Exchange's investigation, enforcement or both;

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	New provision	2.01(2) (f)	(f) in addition to any action taken by the Exchange pursuant to a finding from any inspection or investigation on a Participating Organisation or a Registered Person, requiring a Registered Person or Participating Organisation to discipline take appropriate action against the Participating Organisation's or Registered Person's employees or agents its Registered Person(s) or employees in an appropriate manner if such person employees or agents have caused the Registered Person or the Participating Organisation to violate the Securities Laws, the Depository Rules, the Clearing House Rules and/or these Rules or Directives;
2.01(2) (g)	<p>(g) disclosing the following information to the Participating Organisations or any other persons as the Exchange considers fit:</p> <p>(i) without identifying the Client of the Participating Organisation to whom the information relates, the volume or value of On-Market Transactions and Direct Business Transactions transacted by all or any or each of the Participating Organisations or Market Maker(s);</p> <p>(ii) any action taken against a Participating Organisation or Registered Person by the Exchange under these Rules;</p> <p><i>[Refer to Directive No. 2.01(2)-001]</i></p>	2.01(2) (g)	<p>(g) [Deleted] disclosing the following information to the Participating Organisations or any other persons as the Exchange considers fit:</p> <p>(i) without identifying the Client of the Participating Organisation to whom the information relates, the volume or value of On-Market Transactions and Direct Business Transactions transacted by all or any or each of the Participating Organisations or Market Maker(s);</p> <p>(ii) any action taken against a Participating Organisation or Registered Person by the Exchange under these Rules;</p> <p><i>[Refer to Directive No. 2.01(2)-001]</i></p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

2.01(2)(h)	(h) granting, suspending or revoking the rights of any Participating Organisation or Registered Person;	2.01(2)(h)	(h) granting, suspending, <u>varying</u> or revoking the rights of any Participating Organisation or Registered Person;
2.01(2)(i)	(i) imposing terms and conditions in relation to any decision, approval, or act done by the Exchange in connection with these Rules at any time and subsequently at any time revoke, vary or amend such terms and conditions;	2.01(2)(i)	(i) imposing terms and conditions in relation to any decision, approval, or act done by the Exchange in connection with these Rules at any time and subsequently at any time revoke, <u>waive</u> , vary or amend such terms and conditions;
2.01(2)(k)	(k) requiring a Participating Organisation or Registered Person to provide reports, information, Documents, Books and Records to the Exchange in relation to any matter under these Rules or Directives;	2.01(2)(k)	(k) requiring a Participating Organisation or <u>a</u> Registered Person to <u>maintain and</u> provide reports, information, Documents, Books and Records to the Exchange in relation to any matter under these Rules or Directives;
2.01(2)(q)	(q) exercising all such other powers as may be necessary for purposes of monitoring compliance with and enforcement of these Rules and Directives; and	2.01(2)(q)	(q) exercising all such other powers as may be necessary for <u>the</u> purposes of monitoring compliance with and enforcement of these Rules and Directives; and
2.01(2)(r)	(r) exercising any power and taking any action (including preventive or pre-emptive action) which in the opinion of the Exchange is necessary for the existence or maintenance of an orderly and fair market.	2.01(2)(r)	(r) exercising any power and taking any action (including preventive or pre-emptive action) which in the opinion of the Exchange's <u>opinion</u> is necessary for the existence or maintenance of an orderly and fair market.
2.02	Disapplication of Chapter 15 (1) The disciplinary proceedings stipulated in Chapter 15 do not apply to any action taken under Rule 2.01(2)(r) or to any action described in any provision of these Rules or Directives as taken by the Exchange 'summarily' ("the Relevant Rules").	2.02	Disapplication of Chapter 15 (1) The disciplinary proceedings stipulated-prescribed in Chapter 15 do not apply to any action taken under Rule 2.01(2)(r) or to any action described in any provision of under these Rules or Directives as taken by the Exchange 'summarily' <u>by the Exchange</u> ("the Relevant Rules").

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(2) In taking any of the actions under the Relevant Rules, the Exchange need not give a Participating Organisation or a Registered Person a prior opportunity to be heard.</p> <p>(3) Where an action is taken under the Relevant Rules a Participating Organisation, or a Registered Person may make representations to the Exchange to discontinue the action taken. The Exchange may, after considering the representations made, discontinue with the action taken or take any other action it considers necessary in the circumstances. However such discontinuance is not to be construed as an omission or error of any kind on the part of the Exchange in undertaking the action under the Relevant Rules in the first place.</p> <p>(4) The decision of the Exchange after considering the representations made is final and binding on the Participating Organisation or Registered Person.</p>		<p>(2) In taking any of the actions under the Relevant Rules, the Exchange need not give a Participating Organisation or a -Registered Person a prior opportunity to be heard.</p> <p>(3) Where an action is taken under the Relevant Rules a Participating Organisation, or a Registered Person may make representations to the Exchange to discontinue the action taken. The Exchange may, after considering the representations made, discontinue with the action taken or take any other action it considers necessary in the circumstances. However, such discontinuance is not to be construed as an omission or error of any kind on the part of the Exchange in undertaking the action under the Relevant Rules in the first place.</p> <p>(4) The decision of the Exchange's <u>decision</u> after considering the representations made is final and binding on the Participating Organisation or Registered Person.</p>
2.03	<p>Validity of actions</p> <p>The Exchange may amend or delete any provisions of these Rules from time to time ("the Amendments"). Any action proposed to be taken or is in the process of being taken or has been taken by the Exchange in relation to any provisions of these Rules which are effective prior to the Amendments, will not be invalidated by the Amendments even if the above action is taken on or after the effective date of the Amendments.</p>	2.03	<p>Validity of actions</p> <p><u>(1) Any amendments to the Rules or Directives ("the Amendments") do not affect:</u></p> <p><u>(a) the accrued rights of the Exchange and the accrued obligations of Participating Organisations and Registered Persons under these Rules or Directives which are effective prior to the Amendments; and</u></p> <p><u>(b) any conditions, undertakings, decisions, waivers, act or thing imposed on or given by or done by Participating Organisations and Registered Persons prior to the Amendments.</u></p>

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

			<p>The Exchange may amend or delete any provisions of these Rules from time to time ("the Amendments").</p> <p><u>(2) Any action proposed to be taken or is in the process of being taken or has been taken by the Exchange in relation to any provisions of these Rules or Directives which are effective prior to the Amendments, will not be invalidated by the Amendments even if the above action is taken on or after the effective date of the Amendments.</u></p> <p><u>(3) The Exchange may apply the rules, procedures and penalties as may be applicable prior to, on or after the effective date of the Amendments, as it deems appropriate in relation to the following:</u></p> <p><u>(a) disciplinary actions which were initiated prior to the effective date of the Amendments;</u></p> <p><u>(b) appeals made prior to the effective date of the Amendments; or</u></p> <p><u>(c) appeals made on or after the effective date of the Amendments in relation to disciplinary actions initiated or taken prior to the effective date of the Amendments.</u></p>
2.04(1)	Powers of the Exchange Holding Company (1) If any provision of these Rules confers a right or power on the Exchange to do any act or thing, such right or power is also conferred on the Exchange Holding Company to do such act or thing on behalf of the Exchange.	2.04(1)	Powers of the Exchange Holding Company (1) If any provision of these Rules confers a right or power on the Exchange to do any act or thing, such right or power is also <u>provision will be deemed to</u> conferred the <u>right or power</u> on the Exchange Holding Company to do such act or thing on behalf of the Exchange.
2.05	Appeals against decisions of the Exchange	2.05	Appeals against d Decisions of the Exchange and the Right of Appeal

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	<p>(1) Any decision of the Exchange is final and binding and a person may only appeal against any action or decision taken or made by the Exchange under these Rules or Directives if the right of appeal is expressly provided for under the relevant provisions of these Rules.</p> <p>(2) The decision of the Exchange on appeal is final and binding on the person appealing.</p>		<p>(1) Any decision of the Exchange, <u>including a decision on appeal</u>, is final and binding.</p> <p>(2) and a A person may only appeal against any action or decision taken or made by the Exchange under these Rules or Directives if the right of appeal is expressly provided for under the relevant provisions of these Rules.</p> <p>(2) The decision of the Exchange on appeal is final and binding on the person appealing.</p> <p>(3) The Exchange may affirm, vary or set aside the decision appealed against.</p>
2.06	<p>Parties affected by actions taken by the Exchange</p> <p>A Participating Organisation and Registered Person must ensure that a proxy, agent, nominee and person acting in concert with the Participating Organisation, Registered Person or effecting Clients of a Participating Organisation against whom any action is taken under these Rules, complies with any direction issued by the Exchange to the Participating Organisation and Registered Person.</p>	2.06	<p>Parties affected by actions taken by the Exchange</p> <p>A Participating Organisation and <u>a</u> Registered Person must ensure that a proxy, agent, nominee and/or other person acting in concert with the Participating Organisation, Registered Person or effecting Clients of a Participating Organisation against whom any action is taken under these Rules, complies with any direction issued by the Exchange to the Participating Organisation and Registered Person.</p>
	<p>New provision</p>	<u>2.07</u>	<p>PART JB PROTECTION OF PUBLIC, CLIENT AND EXCHANGE'S INTEREST</p> <p>3.542.07 <u>Summary</u> Powers of the Exchange</p> <p>The Exchange may summarily take such action the Exchange thinks fit against a Participating Organisation or <u>a</u> Registered Person to protect the interests of Clients, the public or the Exchange if the Exchange is of the opinion that:</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

			<p>(a) the manner in which the Participating Organisation or Registered Person conducts the Participating Organisation's business is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p> <p>(b) the Participating Organisation or Registered Person has committed an act or omission that is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p> <p>(c) the financial position or reputation of the Participating Organisation or Registered Person has a detrimental effect or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange.</p> <p><i>[Refer to Directive No. 3.542.07-001]</i></p>
2.07	<p style="text-align: center;">PART B SUSPENSION OF RULES</p> <p>Power to suspend rules</p> <p>(1) The Exchange may suspend any of the provisions of these Rules or make or impose new temporary rules ("Emergency Rules") if any of the emergency situations as described under Rule 2.08 happens, to ensure the existence or continuance of an orderly and fair market.</p> <p>(2) All Emergency Rules made and imposed by the Exchange are binding on all Participating Organisations, Registered Person and employees for such period and in accordance with the terms and conditions stipulated by the Exchange.</p> <p>(3) The Exchange may take any other actions the Exchange deems fit to handle an emergency situation.</p>	2.078	<p style="text-align: center;">PART BC <u>SUSPENSION OF RULES EMERGENCY SITUATIONS</u></p> <p>2.07 Power to suspend rules</p> <p>(1) The Exchange may suspend any of the provisions of these Rules or make or impose new temporary rules ("Emergency Rules") if any of the emergency situations as described under Rule 2.08 happens, to ensure the existence or continuance of an orderly and fair market.</p> <p>(2) All Emergency Rules made and imposed by the Exchange are binding on all Participating Organisations, Registered Person and employees for such period and in accordance with the terms and conditions stipulated by the Exchange.</p> <p>(3) The Exchange may take any other actions the Exchange deems fit to handle an emergency situation.</p>

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

			<p>2.08 Emergency <u>Circumstances upon which the Exchange may take action</u></p> <p>An emergency situation with regard to the stock market includes<u>The Exchange may exercise its emergency powers where there is reasonable cause to believe that any of the following circumstances or circumstances similar to the following exist:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a situation that threatens, or may threaten, the integrity or the liquidity of any counter in the stock market or of the stock market; (b) a situation that threatens, or may threaten, the financial integrity of the Exchange or its Participating Organisations; (c) a manipulation or attempted manipulation of, or the creation of a corner situation in, any securities as described under Part C and Part D of Chapter 7 respectively; (d) any internal or external factors which are likely to have direct and adverse effect on the Exchange; (e) a situation where the operations of the Exchange are severely and adversely affected by the occurrence of any major incidents such as a fire, power failure or computer malfunction; or (f) any other situation likely to have an adverse impact on the operation of an orderly and fair market.
2.08	<p>Emergency</p> <p>An emergency situation with regard to the stock market includes:</p>	2.089	<p>2.08 — Emergency</p> <p>An emergency situation with regard to the stock market includes:</p>

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	<p>(a) a situation that threatens, or may threaten, the integrity or the liquidity of any counter in the stock market or of the stock market;</p> <p>(b) a situation that threatens, or may threaten, the financial integrity of the Exchange or its Participating Organisations;</p> <p>(c) a manipulation or attempted manipulation of, or the creation of a corner situation in, any securities as described under Part C and Part D of Chapter 7 respectively;</p> <p>(d) any internal or external factors which are likely to have direct and adverse effect on the Exchange;</p> <p>(e) a situation where the operations of the Exchange are severely and adversely affected by the occurrence of any major incidents such as a fire, power failure or computer malfunction; or</p> <p>(f) any other situation likely to have an adverse impact on the operation of an orderly and fair market.</p>		<p>(a) a situation that threatens, or may threaten, the integrity or the liquidity of any counter in the stock market or of the stock market;</p> <p>(b) a situation that threatens, or may threaten, the financial integrity of the Exchange or its Participating Organisations;</p> <p>(c) a manipulation or attempted manipulation of, or the creation of a corner situation in, any securities as described under Part C and Part D of Chapter 7 respectively;</p> <p>(d) any internal or external factors which are likely to have direct and adverse effect on the Exchange;</p> <p>(e) a situation where the operations of the Exchange are severely and adversely affected by the occurrence of any major incidents such as a fire, power failure or computer malfunction; or</p> <p>(f) any other situation likely to have an adverse impact on the operation of an orderly and fair market.</p> <p>2.079 Power to suspend rules<u>Actions</u></p> <p>(1) <u>Upon determination by the Exchange under Rule 2.08 that an emergency exists or has arisen, the Exchange may, without prejudice to the generality of such powers, order that all or any of the following actions be taken to remedy the situation:</u></p> <p><u>(a) suspend any of the provisions of these Rules or make or impose new temporary rules ("Emergency Rules") if any of the emergency</u></p>
--	---	--	---

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

			<p>situations as described under Rule 2.08 happens, to ensure the existence or continuance of an orderly and fair market;</p> <p>(b) suspend trading on the stock market of the Exchange;</p> <p>(c) suspend trading in any securities on the stock market of the Exchange;</p> <p>(d) modify Business Day or trading hours;</p> <p>(e) impose higher financial requirements on a Participating Organisation;</p> <p>(f) suspend a Participating Organisation's trading rights; and</p> <p>(g) any other action deemed appropriate.</p> <p>(2) All Emergency Rules made and imposed by the Exchange are binding on all Participating Organisations, Registered Persons and employees for such period and in accordance with the terms and conditions stipulated<u>prescribed</u> by the Exchange.</p> <p>(3) The Exchange may take any other actions the Exchange deems fit to handle an emergency situation.</p>
2.10	<p style="text-align: center;">PART D REGISTERS</p> <p>Registers</p> <p>(1) The Exchange will keep Registers of Participating Organisations, Registered Persons and of such other persons as may be determined by the Exchange.</p>	2.10	<p style="text-align: center;">PART D REGISTERS</p> <p>Registers</p> <p>(1) The Exchange will keep Registers of Participating Organisations, Registered Persons and of such other persons as may be determined by the Exchange.</p>

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	(2) The Registers will contain relevant information relating to the persons mentioned in Rule 2.10(1) as determined by the Exchange.		(2) The Registers will contain relevant information relating to the persons mentioned in Rule 2.10(1) as determined by the Exchange. [Deleted]
2.09	<p style="text-align: center;">PART C INDEMNITY</p> <p>Liability of the Exchange</p> <p>Without prejudice to any immunity or defence available to the following persons by statute or in law, none of the following persons is liable for, on account of or in respect of anything done or omitted to be done, any such statement made or omitted to be made by such persons or on behalf of such persons in good faith in connection with the discharge or performance or purported discharge or performance of any function or duty, or the exercise or intended exercise of any power under these Rules or any applicable law or in respect of any decision made or enforcement action taken or notice of publication in relation to such enforcement action, whether resulting in any loss of profit, costs, damages or damage to reputation or otherwise:-</p> <p>(a) the Exchange or the Exchange Holding Company;</p> <p>(b) any person acting on behalf of the Exchange or the Exchange Holding Company, including:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) any member of the board of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company or any member of any committee or sub-committee of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company;</p>	2.0911	<p style="text-align: center;">PART C <u>LIABILITY AND</u> INDEMNITY</p> <p><u>Non-Li</u>ability of the Exchange</p> <p>Without prejudice to any immunity or defence available to the following persons by statute or in law, none of the following persons is liable for, on account of or in respect of anything done or omitted to be done, any such statement made or omitted to be made by such persons or on behalf of such persons in good faith in connection with the discharge or performance or purported discharge or performance of any function or duty, or the exercise or intended exercise of any power under these Rules or any applicable law or in respect of any decision made or enforcement action taken or notice of publication in relation to such enforcement action, whether resulting in any loss of profit, costs, damages or damage to reputation or otherwise:-</p> <p>(a) the Exchange or the Exchange Holding Company;</p> <p>(b) any person acting on behalf of the Exchange or the Exchange Holding Company, including:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) any member of the board of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company or any member of any committee or sub-committee of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company;</p>

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	<p>(ii) any officer of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company; or</p> <p>(iii) any agent of, or any person acting under the direction of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company.</p>		<p>(ii) any officer of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company; or</p> <p>(iii) any agent of, or any person acting under the direction of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company.</p>
	New provision	<u>2.12</u>	<p><u>PART F DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION</u></p> <p><u>Disclosure of information regarding Participating Organisations</u></p> <p><u>(1) The Exchange may, where it considers appropriate, releasingrelease any information including any confidential information in relation to a Participating Organisation, the Participating Organisation's Registered Person or Clients:</u></p> <p>(i) to the Commission, Depository, Clearing House or any other relevant body or authority (in Malaysia or outside of Malaysia) as the Exchange considers fit; or</p> <p>(ii) to such parties as the Exchange considers fit for the purposes of the Exchange's investigation, enforcement or both.</p> <p><u>(2) The Exchange may publish or disclosing the following information to the Participating Organisations or any other persons as the Exchange considers fit:</u></p> <p>(i) without identifying the Client of the Participating Organisation to whom the information relates, the volume or value of On-Market Transactions</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

			<p>and Direct Business Transactions transacted by all or any or each of the Participating Organisations or Market Maker(s); <u>or</u></p> <p>(ii) any action taken against a Participating Organisation or <u>a</u> Registered Person by the Exchange under these Rules;<u>;</u></p> <p><i>[Refer to Directive No. 2.012(2)-001]</i></p>
3.02(1)(b)	<p>Application Procedure</p> <p>(1) To become a Participating Organisation, an applicant must:</p> <p>(b) satisfy the qualification criteria stipulated in Rule 3.01.</p>	3.02(1)(b)	<p>Application Procedure</p> <p>(1) To become a Participating Organisation, an applicant must:</p> <p>(b) satisfy the qualification criteria stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in Rule 3.01.</p>
3.03	<p>Appeals</p> <p>(1) If the Exchange rejects an application to be a Participating Organisation under this Rule, the applicant may appeal in writing to the Exchange within 14 days after the applicant is notified of the Exchange's decision.</p> <p>(2) The Exchange may affirm, vary or set aside the decision appealed against.</p> <p>(3) The Exchange's decision on appeal is final and binding on the appellant.</p>	3.03	<p>Appeals <u>on Refusal to Register</u></p> <p>(1) If the Exchange rejects an application to be a Participating Organisation under this Rule, the applicant may appeal in writing to the Exchange within 14 days after the applicant is notified of the Exchange's decision.</p> <p>(2) The Exchange may affirm, vary or set aside the decision appealed against.</p> <p>(3) The Exchange's decision on appeal is final and binding on the appellant.</p>
3.04	<p>Change of status</p> <p>If a Participating Organisation changes the Participating Organisation's status from one category to another based on the categorisation stipulated under Rule 3.02(5), the Participating</p>	3.04	<p>Change of status</p> <p>If a Participating Organisation changes the Participating Organisation's status from one category to another based on the categorisation stipulated <u>prescribed</u> under Rule 3.02(5), the</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	Organisation must notify the Exchange in the manner the Exchange stipulates.		Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in the manner the Exchange stipulates <u>prescribes</u> .
3.05(3)	Participantship (3) A Participating Organisation will summarily cease to enjoy access to the markets or facilities maintained by the Exchange as described in Rule 3.05(1)(a) if the Participating Organisation:	3.05(3)	Participantship (3) A Participating Organisation will summarily <u>immediately</u> cease to enjoy access to the markets or facilities maintained by the Exchange as described in Rule 3.05(1)(a) if the Participating Organisation:
3.05(4)	Participantship (4) A Participating Organisation must immediately notify the Exchange in writing upon becoming aware of the circumstance stipulated in Rule 3.05(3)(b).	3.05(4)	Participantship (4) A Participating Organisation must immediately notify the Exchange in writing upon becoming aware of the circumstance stipulated-prescribed in Rule 3.05(3)(b).
3.06(f)	Continuing Obligations Throughout the term of a Participating Organisation's Participantship, it must (f) notify the Exchange in writing of any change to the Participating Organisation's registered address within 7 days after the change;	3.06(f)	Continuing Obligations Throughout the term of a Participating Organisation's Participantship, it must (f) notify the Exchange in writing of any change to the Participating Organisation's registered address within 7 days after the change;
3.06(g)	(g) notify the Exchange in writing of any change to its name as registered by the Exchange within 7 days after the change;	3.06(g)	(g) notify the Exchange in writing of any change to its name as registered by the Exchange within 7 days after the change;
3.07(1)(c))	Resignation (1) If a Participating Organisation intends to resign, it must: (c) stop entering into transactions within the time frame the Exchange stipulates.	3.07(1)(c))	Resignation (1) If a Participating Organisation intends to resign, it must: (c) stop entering into transactions within the time frame the Exchange stipulates <u>prescribes</u> .

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

3.08	Fees (1) A Participating Organisation must pay the Exchange all fees and charges the Exchange stipulates in the manner and within the period the Exchange specifies. (2) A Participating Organisation that omits to pay the Exchange any fee or charge within the time frame the Exchange specifies will be sent a written demand for payment. If the amount due is not paid within the period stipulated in the written demand, the Exchange may summarily suspend, terminate or take any other action the Exchange thinks fit against the Participating Organisation and will notify the Participating Organisation concerned by notice in writing. <i>[Refer to Directive No. 3-001]</i>	3.08	Fees (1) A Participating Organisation must pay the Exchange all fees and charges the Exchange stipulates in the manner and within the period the Exchange specifies <u>prescribes</u> . (2) A Participating Organisation that omits to pay the Exchange any fee or charge within the time frame the Exchange specifies will be sent a written demand for payment. If the amount due is not paid within the period stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in the written demand, the Exchange may summarily suspend, terminate or take any other action the Exchange thinks fit against the Participating Organisation and will notify the Participating Organisation concerned by notice in writing . <i>[Refer to Directive No. 3-001]</i>
3.11(1)	Registration procedures (1) To register a person under Rule 3.10, a Participating Organisation must: (a) submit the relevant documents to the Exchange in accordance with the requirements the Exchange stipulates; and (b) make the submission only in respect of a person that satisfies the relevant qualification criteria applicable for the relevant category of Registered Person as stipulated in these Rules.	3.11(1)	Registration procedures (1) To register a person under Rule 3.10, a Participating Organisation must: (a) submit the relevant documents to the Exchange in accordance with the requirements the Exchange stipulates <u>prescribes</u> ; and (b) make the submission only in respect of a person that satisfies the relevant qualification criteria applicable for the relevant category of Registered Person as stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in these Rules.

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

3.12	Appeals (1) If the Exchange rejects a submission for registration under this Rule, the Participating Organisation may appeal in writing to the Exchange within 14 days after the Participating Organisation is notified of the Exchange's decision. (2) The Exchange may affirm, vary or set aside the decision appealed against. (3) The Exchange's decision on appeal is final and binding on the appellant.	3.12	Appeals <u>on Refusal to Register</u> (1) If the Exchange rejects a submission for registration under this Rule, the Participating Organisation may appeal in writing to the Exchange within 14 days after the Participating Organisation is notified of the Exchange's decision. (2) The Exchange may affirm, vary or set aside the decision appealed against. (3) The Exchange's decision on appeal is final and binding on the appellant.
3.17	Notice of cessation A Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing within 14 days of the effective date of the Registered Person ceasing to hold the relevant office.	3.17	Notice of cessation A Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing within 14 days of the effective date of the Registered Person ceasing to hold the relevant office.
3.18(4)	Vacancy of Registered Person (4) The Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing of the person assuming responsibility for the functions of the vacated office.	3.18(4)	Vacancy of Registered Person (4) The Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing of the person assuming responsibility for the functions of the vacated office.
3.19(2)	Summary de-registration (2) A Participating Organisation and Registered Person must immediately notify the Exchange in writing upon becoming aware of any of the above circumstances.	3.19(2)	Summary de-registration <u>Striking Off the Register</u> (2) A Participating Organisation and <u>a</u> Registered Person must immediately notify the Exchange in writing upon becoming aware of any of the above circumstances.
3.24	Minimum number of Heads	3.24	Minimum number of Heads

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	A Participating Organisation must have at least 3 Heads, namely Head of Dealing, Head of Operations and Head of Compliance. No other person other than these Heads is permitted to discharge the respective functions of the Heads as stipulated in these Rules.		A Participating Organisation must have at least 3 Heads, namely Head of Dealing, Head of Operations and Head of Compliance. No other person other than these Heads is permitted to discharge the respective functions of the Heads as stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in these Rules.
3.36(a)	Obligations Throughout the term of a Head of Compliance's registration, the Head of Compliance must: (a) continuously satisfy the qualification criteria stated in Rule 3.35; and	3.36(a)	Obligations Throughout the term of a Head of Compliance's registration, the Head of Compliance must: (a) continuously satisfy the qualification criteria stated in Rule 3.35; and
3.36(b)(i)	(b) be responsible for the following compliance functions: (i) to supervise and direct overall compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives by the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees and agents and in this respect, to carry out proper checks and reviews to monitor and ensure overall compliance; and	3.36(b)(i)	(b) be responsible for the following compliance functions: (i) to supervise and direct overall compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives by the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees and agents and in this respect, to carry out proper checks and reviews to monitor and ensure <u>the overall compliance by the Participating Organisation, the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees and agents with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives</u> ; and
3.36(b)(i)	(ii) to advise and guide the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees and agents on requirements of the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives that the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees	3.36(b)(i)	(ii) to advise and guide the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees and agents on requirements of the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives that the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	and agents need to comply with in the conduct of the Participating Organisation's business. <i>[Refer to Directive No. 3.36-001]</i>		Registered Persons, employees and agents need to comply with in the conduct of the Participating Organisation's business. <i>[Refer to Directive No. 3.36-001]</i>
	New provision	<u>3.36(c)</u>	(c) ensure matters pertaining to compliance by the Participating Organisation, the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees and agents with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives are highlighted to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors or in the case of an Investment Bank, to the Board of Directors or committee to whom the Head of Compliance is required to report under the Guidelines on Investment Banks. <i>[Refer to Directive No. 3.36-002 and Best Practice No. 3.36-001]</i>
3.37	Reporting (1) A Head of Compliance must report directly to the Board of Directors of the Participating Organisation. <i>[Refer to Directive No. 6.08-001]</i> (2) Rule 3.37(1) is not applicable to a Head of Compliance of an Investment Bank.	3.37	Reporting (1) A Head of Compliance must report directly to the Board of Directors of the Participating Organisation. <i>[Refer to Directive No. 6.08-001]</i> (2) Rule 3.37(1) is not applicable to a Head of Compliance of an Investment Bank. <i>[Deleted]</i>
3.38	Reporting of breaches or irregularities (1) A Head of Compliance must immediately report to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors and the Exchange if the Head of Compliance becomes aware of	3.38	Reporting of breaches or irregularities (1) A Head of Compliance must immediately report to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors and the Exchange if the Head of Compliance becomes aware

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>any matter with reasonable diligence or assessment that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) constitutes a breach of any provision of the Securities Laws; (b) involves the potential default of the Participating Organisation against the Clearing House or other counterparty; (c) results in a significant drop to the financial position of the Participating Organisation; (d) has significant adverse effect on the Client's assets the Participating Organisation holds; (e) has significantly adverse effect on the risk position and financial integrity of the Participating Organisation; (f) has resulted in a regulatory or disciplinary action being taken against the Participating Organisation or any of the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees or agents by any other regulatory authority; (g) involves fraudulent conduct by the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employee or agent of the Participating Organisation; or (h) adversely affects the Participating Organisation's ability to comply with these Rules. 		<p>of any matter with reasonable diligence or assessment that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) constitutes a breach of any provision of the Securities Laws; (b) involves the potential default of the Participating Organisation against the Clearing House or other counterparty; (c) results in a significant drop to the financial position of the Participating Organisation; (d) has significant adverse effect on the Client's assets the Participating Organisation holds; (e) has significantly adverse effect on the risk position and financial integrity of the Participating Organisation; (f) has resulted in a regulatory or disciplinary action being taken against the Participating Organisation or any of the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees or agents by any other regulatory authority; (g) involves fraudulent conduct by the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employee or agent of the Participating Organisation; or (h) adversely affects the Participating Organisation's ability to comply with these Rules.
(2)	In addition to the reporting requirement in Rule 3.38(1), the Head of Compliance must immediately report to the		

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	<p>Commission upon becoming aware of any matter under Rule 3.38(1)(a).</p> <p>(3) The Head of Compliance must inform the Exchange (in relation to matters reported under Rule 3.38(1)) and the Commission (in relation to matters reported under Rule 3.38(2)) of:</p> <p>(a) the Board of Directors' decision in relation to the matter and the corrective measures and decided courses of action the Board of Directors will take or have taken, within 30 days of reporting to the Board of Directors under Rule 3.38(1); and</p> <p>(b) the completion of the measures and actions taken, if any.</p> <p>(4) In the case of an Investment Bank, the Head of Compliance of the Investment Bank must report on matters set out in Rule 3.38(1) to the board of directors or committee to whom the Head of Compliance is required to report under the Guidelines on Investment Banks. In this regard, references to the Board of Directors in Rules 3.38(1) and 3.38(3) are to be read to include the board of directors or committee a Head of Compliance of an Investment Bank reports to under the Guidelines on Investment Banks.</p>		<p>(2) In addition to the reporting requirement in Rule 3.38(1), the Head of Compliance must immediately report to the Commission upon becoming aware of any matter under Rule 3.38(1)(a).</p> <p>(3) The Head of Compliance must inform the Exchange (in relation to matters reported under Rule 3.38(1)) and the Commission (in relation to matters reported under Rule 3.38(2)) of:</p> <p>(a) the Board of Directors' decision in relation to the matter and the corrective measures and decided courses of action the Board of Directors will take or have taken, within 30 days of reporting to the Board of Directors under Rule 3.38(1); and</p> <p>(b) the completion of the measures and actions taken, if any.</p> <p>(4) In the case of an Investment Bank, the Head of Compliance of the Investment Bank must report on matters set out in Rule 3.38(1) to the board of directors or committee to whom the Head of Compliance is required to report under the Guidelines on Investment Banks. In this regard, references to the Board of Directors in Rules 3.38(1) and 3.38(3) are to be read to include the board of directors or committee a Head of Compliance of an Investment Bank reports to under the Guidelines on Investment Banks. <u>[Deleted]</u></p>
3.39	Reporting on compliance matters	3.39	Reporting on compliance matters
	<p>(1) A Head of Compliance may bring matters pertaining to compliance to the attention of any of the Heads or other</p>		<p>(1) A Head of Compliance may bring matters pertaining to compliance to the attention of any of the Heads or</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>senior management of the Participating Organisation for appropriate action to be taken.</p> <p>(2) A Head of Compliance must:</p> <p>(a) report directly to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors; and</p> <p>(b) submit monthly written reports to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors on all matters pertaining to compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives.</p> <p><i>[Refer to Best Practice No. 3.39(2)-001]</i></p> <p>(3) In the case of an Investment Bank, the reporting and monthly written reports referred to in Rule 3.39(2) must be made to the relevant person or committee to whom the Head of Compliance of an Investment Bank reports under the Guidelines on Investment Banks.</p> <p>(4) The Participating Organisation's Board of Directors or in the case of an Investment Bank, the person or committee to whom the Head of Compliance of an Investment Bank reports, must deliberate on the written reports and decide on the appropriate action to be taken.</p> <p>(5) A Head of Compliance must submit the written reports referred to in Rule 3.39(2)(b) to the Exchange on a monthly basis.</p> <p><i>[Refer to Directive No. 3.39(5)-001]</i></p>		<p>other senior management of the Participating Organisation for appropriate action to be taken.</p> <p>(2) A Head of Compliance must:</p> <p>(a) report directly to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors; and</p> <p>(b) submit monthly written reports to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors on all matters pertaining to compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives.</p> <p><i>[Refer to Best Practice No. 3.39(2)-001]</i></p> <p>(3) In the case of an Investment Bank, the reporting and monthly written reports referred to in Rule 3.39(2) must be made to the relevant person or committee to whom the Head of Compliance of an Investment Bank reports under the Guidelines on Investment Banks.</p> <p>(4) The Participating Organisation's Board of Directors or in the case of an Investment Bank, the person or committee to whom the Head of Compliance of an Investment Bank reports, must deliberate on the written reports and decide on the appropriate action to be taken.</p> <p>(5) A Head of Compliance must submit the written reports referred to in Rule 3.39(2)(b) to the Exchange on a monthly basis.</p> <p><i>[Refer to Directive No. 3.39(5)-001]</i><i>[Deleted]</i></p>
3.41(c)	Obligations	3.41(c)	Obligations

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	Throughout the term of a Director's registration, the Director must be responsible for: (c) satisfying the qualifications the Commission or the Central Bank (for a Director of an Investment Bank) stipulates.		Throughout the term of a Director's registration, the Director must be responsible for: (c) satisfying the qualifications the Commission or the Central Bank (for a Director of an Investment Bank) stipulates <u>prescribes</u> .
3.50(2)	Segregation of assets (2) A Participating Organisation must place all cash DR Security Deposits the Participating Organisation receives in a trust account maintained with a Licensed Institution.	3.50(2)	Segregation of assets (2) A Participating Organisation must place all cash DR Security Deposits the Participating Organisation receives in a trust account maintained with a Licensed Institution <u>licensed bank or licensed investment bank under the FSA</u> .
3.53(2)	Transfer (2) To obtain approval to transfer the registration of a Dealer's Representative, a Participating Organisation must: (a) apply to the Exchange in the manner the Exchange stipulates; (b) pay the transfer fee the Exchange stipulates; and	3.53(2)	Transfer (2) To obtain approval to transfer the registration of a Dealer's Representative, a Participating Organisation must: (a) apply to the Exchange in the manner the Exchange stipulates <u>prescribes</u> ; (b) pay the transfer fee the Exchange stipulates <u>prescribes</u> ; and
3.54	PART J PROTECTION OF PUBLIC, CLIENT AND EXCHANGE'S INTEREST Powers of the Exchange The Exchange may summarily take such action the Exchange thinks fit against a Participating Organisation or Registered Person to protect the interests of Clients, the public or the Exchange if the Exchange is of the opinion that:	3.54	PART J PROTECTION OF PUBLIC, CLIENT AND EXCHANGE'S INTEREST Powers of the Exchange The Exchange may summarily take such action the Exchange thinks fit against a Participating Organisation or Registered Person to protect the interests of Clients, the public or the Exchange if the Exchange is of the opinion that:

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(a) the manner in which the Participating Organisation or Registered Person conducts the Participating Organisation's business is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p> <p>(b) the Participating Organisation or Registered Person has committed an act or omission that is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p> <p>(c) the financial position or reputation of the Participating Organisation or Registered Person has a detrimental effect or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange.</p> <p>[Refer to Directive No. 3.54-001]</p>		<p>(a) the manner in which the Participating Organisation or Registered Person conducts the Participating Organisation's business is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p> <p>(b) the Participating Organisation or Registered Person has committed an act or omission that is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p> <p>(c) the financial position or reputation of the Participating Organisation or Registered Person has a detrimental effect or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange.</p> <p>[Refer to Directive No. 3.54-001] [Deleted]</p>
4.01(1)(b)	<p>Qualification Criteria</p> <p>(1) An applicant who intends to apply to be a Market Maker for a Specified Security must be an entity that fulfils any one of the following requirements:</p> <p>(b) a licensed bank or licensed merchant bank as defined in the BAFIA;</p>	4.01(1)(b)	<p>Qualification Criteria</p> <p>(1) An applicant who intends to apply to be a Market Maker for a Specified Security must be an entity that fulfils any one of the following requirements:</p> <p>(b) a licensed bank, or licensed merchant<u>investment</u> bank, under –as defined in the BAFIAFSA, in which the licensed investment bank is not also a Participating Organisation;</p>
4.01(1)(c)	<p>(c) a Related Corporation of (a) or (b) above, incorporated under the Companies Act and has:</p> <p>(i) a minimum shareholders' fund of RM2,000,000.00; and</p> <p>(ii) at least 2 personnel with at least 5 years' experience in the following:</p>	4.01(1)(c)	<p>(c) a Related Corporation of (a) or (b) above, incorporated under the Companies Act and has:</p> <p>(i) a minimum shareholders' fund of RM2,000,000.00; and</p> <p>(ii) at least 2 personnel with at least 5 years' experience in the following:</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(aa) trading in securities as a Dealer's Representative or dealing in derivatives as a Futures Broker's Representative;</p> <p>(bb) trading in treasury related instruments of a financial institution;</p> <p>(cc) trading in securities as a dealer on a Recognised Stock Exchange; or</p> <p>(dd) trading in derivatives as a dealer on a Specified Exchange as defined in the Derivatives Exchange Rules;</p>		<p>(aa) trading in securities as a Dealer's Representative or dealing in derivatives as a Futures <u>Broker's Representative Registered Representative</u>;</p> <p>(bb) trading in treasury related instruments of a financial institution;</p> <p>(cc) trading in securities as a dealer on a Recognised Stock Exchange; or</p> <p>(dd) trading in derivatives as a dealer on a Specified Exchange as defined in the Derivatives Exchange Rules;</p>
6.01(2)	Permitted Business (2) A Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing prior to the commencement of the Permitted Businesses.	6.01(2)	Permitted Business (2) A Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing prior to the commencement of the Permitted Businesses.
7.30(21)	Margin financing (21) A Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange of the Margin Financing extended to the Clients on a monthly basis in accordance with the format prescribed in Appendix 3 not later than the 10th day of each month.	7.30(21)	Margin financing (21) A Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange of the Margin Financing extended to the Clients on a monthly basis in accordance with the format at <u>as</u> prescribed in Appendix 3 by the Exchange not later than the 10th day of each month. <i>[Refer to Directive No. 7.30-002]</i>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

9.03(1)	Ready Basis Contracts (1) If a Participating Organisation is a seller in a Contract, the Participating Organisation must have the quantity of securities sold in the Contract as Tradeable Balance in the Securities Account used for the sale not later than the day and time stipulated in Schedule 2.	9.03(1)	Ready Basis Contracts (1) If a Participating Organisation is a seller in a Contract, the Participating Organisation must have the quantity of securities sold in the Contract as Tradeable Balance in the Securities Account used for the sale not later than the day and time stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in Schedule 2.
9.03(2)	(2) If a Participating Organisation is a buyer in a Contract, the securities in the Contract will be delivered by the Clearing House on the day and at time stipulated in Schedule 2 but only if the Participating Organisation who is the seller in the Contract complies with the requirements of the Clearing House Rules in relation to delivery and settlement of the Contract.	9.03(2)	(2) If a Participating Organisation is a buyer in a Contract, the securities in the Contract will be delivered by the Clearing House on the day and at <u>the</u> time stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in Schedule 2 but only if the Participating Organisation who is the seller in the Contract complies with the requirements of the Clearing House Rules in relation to delivery and settlement of the Contract.
9.06(1)	Buying-In Procedures (1) The Exchange will publish the name, quantity and bidding price of the securities for buying-in in the ATS half an hour before the commencement of the buying-in.	9.06(1)	Buying-In Procedures (1) The Exchange will publish the name, quantity and bidding price of the securities for buying-in in the ATS half an hour before the commencement of the buying-in.
9.07	Cash Settlement (1) If buying-in is not successful on T+2 or within such period as may be stipulated by the Clearing House, the buying-in will be withdrawn if instructed by the Clearing House. The Contract will then be settled by payment of cash for the quantity not done through the buyingin, in accordance with the Clearing House Rules, to the person below based on the cash settlement amount determined by the Clearing House:	9.07	Cash Settlement (1) If buying-in is not successful on T+2 or within such period as may be stipulated <u>prescribed</u> by the Clearing House, the buying-in will be withdrawn if instructed by the Clearing House. The Contract will then be settled by payment of cash for the quantity not done through the buying-in, in accordance with the Clearing House Rules, to the person below based on the cash settlement amount determined by the Clearing House:

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(a) the buyer in the failed Contract; or</p> <p>(b) if the buyer in the failed Contract has further sold the securities subsequent to the purchase, the ultimate buyer of the securities.</p> <p>(2) In order to facilitate the settlement of cash to the buyer as stipulated in Rule 9.07(1), the buying Participating Organisation may be directed by the Clearing House not to further sell the securities and the Participating Organisation must ensure that it gives effect to such direction.</p>		<p>(a) the buyer in the failed Contract; or</p> <p>(b) if the buyer in the failed Contract has further sold the securities subsequent to the purchase, the ultimate buyer of the securities.</p> <p>(2) In order to facilitate the settlement of cash to the buyer as stipulated<u>stated</u> in Rule 9.07(1), the buying Participating Organisation may be directed by the Clearing House not to further sell the securities and the Participating Organisation must ensure that it gives effect to such direction.</p>
9.08(2)	<p>Cash settlement</p> <p>(2) In order to facilitate the settlement of cash to the buyers as stipulated in Rule 9.08(1) the buying Participating Organisation may be directed by the Clearing House to not further sell the securities and the Participating Organisation must ensure that it gives effect to such direction.</p>	9.08(2)	<p>Cash settlement</p> <p>(2) In order to facilitate the settlement of cash to the buyers as stipulated<u>stated</u> in Rule 9.08(1) the buying Participating Organisation may be directed by the Clearing House to not further sell the securities and the Participating Organisation must ensure that it gives effect to such direction.</p>
9.09	<p>Settlement between a Participating Organisation and Client</p> <p>(1) If a Participating Organisation is a seller in a Contract, the Participating Organisation must pay the selling Client for the securities sold on the day and not later than the time stipulated in Schedule 2.</p> <p><i>[Refer to Directives No. 9-001 and 9.09(1)-001]</i></p> <p>(2) If a Participating Organisation is a buyer in a Contract, the buying Client must pay the Participating Organisation by the day and time stipulated in Schedule 2.</p>	9.09	<p>Settlement between a Participating Organisation and Client</p> <p>(1) If a Participating Organisation is a seller in a Contract, the Participating Organisation must pay the selling Client for the securities sold on the day and not later than the time stipulated<u>prescribed</u> in Schedule 2.</p> <p><i>[Refer to Directives No. 9-001 and 9.09(1)-001]</i></p> <p>(2) If a Participating Organisation is a buyer in a Contract, the buying Client must pay the Participating Organisation by the day and time stipulated<u>prescribed</u> in Schedule 2.</p>

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	(3) Notwithstanding Rule 9.09(2), a buying Client may sell securities for which he has not paid, at any time before 2.00 p.m. on the 2 nd Market Day following the Contract Date (T+2) and such sale will be deemed to be a sale to close-off the buying Client's purchase position in respect of that securities and such close-off is referred to as "contra".		(3) Notwithstanding Rule 9.09(2), a buying Client may sell securities for which he has not paid, at any time before 2.00 p.m. on the 2 nd nd Market Day following the Contract Date (T+2) and such sale will be deemed to be a sale to close-off the buying Client's purchase position in respect of that securities and such close-off is referred to as "contra".
9.10(1)	Contra (1) A Participating Organisation may permit a Client to "contra" its buy Contracts if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a Participating Organisation has guidelines for "contra". (b) a Participating Organisation notifies the Clients of the guidelines prior to doing the "contra"; (c) in allowing for a Client to contra, a Participating Organisation takes into account the Client's financial ability to pay for losses (if any) arising from the contra; and (d) the contra is effected not later than the time and date stipulated under Rule 9.09(3); 	9.10(1)	Contra (1) A Participating Organisation may permit a Client to "contra" its buy Contracts if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a Participating Organisation has guidelines for "contra". (b) a Participating Organisation notifies the Clients of the guidelines prior to doing the "contra"; (c) in allowing for a Client to contra, a Participating Organisation takes into account the Client's financial ability to pay for losses (if any) arising from the contra; and (d) the contra is effected not later than the time and date stipulated<u>prescribed</u> under Rule 9.09(3);
9.12(1)	Default in payment (1) A Participating Organisation must institute a selling-out within the day and time stipulated in Schedule 2 against a Client who fails to pay for the Client's purchases by the time stipulated in Schedule 2.	9.12(1)	Default in payment (1) A Participating Organisation must institute a selling-out within the day and time stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in Schedule 2 against a Client who fails to pay for the Client's purchases by the time stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in Schedule 2.

APPENDIX 1

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

<p>9.14</p>	<p>Securities transacted on “Cum Entitlements” basis</p> <p>(1) A buying Participant Organisation may claim on the entitlements arising from purchased securities in accordance with the Clearing House Rules if:</p> <p>(a) the securities are bought "cum entitlements" by a buyer;</p> <p>(b) there are insufficient or no Tradeable Balance of such securities in the seller's Securities Account by such time and day stipulated in Rule 9.03(1); and</p> <p>(c) as a result of which, the buyer is not registered in the Record of Depositors as at Books Closing Date.</p> <p>(2) A buying Participating Organisation must inform the buying Client of the claims on the entitlements that are allowed by the Clearing House and the procedures for the claims.</p> <p>(3) A buying Participating Organisation must submit any claims requested by the Client within the time frame stipulated by the Clearing House.</p>	<p>9.14</p>	<p>Securities transacted on “Cum Entitlements” basis</p> <p>(1) A buying Participating Organisation may claim on the entitlements arising from purchased securities in accordance with the Clearing House Rules if:</p> <p>(a) the securities are bought "cum entitlements" by a buyer;</p> <p>(b) there are insufficient or no Tradeable Balance of such securities in the seller's Securities Account by such time and day stipulated<u>prescribed</u> in Rule 9.03(1); and</p> <p>(c) as a result of which, the buyer is not registered in the Record of Depositors as at Books Closing Date.</p> <p>(2) A buying Participating Organisation must inform the buying Client of the claims on the entitlements that are allowed by the Clearing House and the procedures for the claims.</p> <p>(3) A buying Participating Organisation must submit any claims requested by the Client within the time frame stipulated<u>prescribed</u> by the Clearing House.</p>
<p>9.15(3)</p>	<p>Securities transacted on “Ex Entitlement” basis</p> <p>(3) A selling Participating Organisation must submit any claims requested by the Client in the manner and within the time frame stipulated by the Clearing House.</p>	<p>9.15(3)</p>	<p>Securities transacted on “Ex Entitlement” basis</p> <p>(3) A selling Participating Organisation must submit any claims requested by the Client in the manner and within the time frame stipulated<u>prescribed</u> by the Clearing House.</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

9.16	Sale of rights (1) The claims on rights may be made by the buying Participating Organisation in accordance with the Clearing House Rules if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) there are insufficient or no Tradeable Balance of such rights in the seller's Securities Account by such time and day stipulated in Rule 9.03(1); (b) as a result of which the buyer is not registered in the Register of Depositors as at Books Closing Date; and (c) the rights have expired. (2) The buying Participating Organisation must inform the buying Client of the claims on the rights that are allowed by the Clearing House and the procedures for the claims. (3) The buying Participating Organisation must submit any claims requested by the Client in the manner and within the time frame stipulated by the Clearing House.	9.16	Sale of rights (1) The claims on rights may be made by the buying Participating Organisation in accordance with the Clearing House Rules if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) there are insufficient or no Tradeable Balance of such rights in the seller's Securities Account by such time and day stipulated<u>prescribed</u> in Rule 9.03(1); (b) as a result of which the buyer is not registered in the Register of Depositors as at Books Closing Date; and (c) the rights have expired. (2) The buying Participating Organisation must inform the buying Client of the claims on the rights that are allowed by the Clearing House and the procedures for the claims. (3) The buying Participating Organisation must submit any claims requested by the Client in the manner and within the time frame stipulated <u>prescribed</u> by the Clearing House.
9.17	PART G CLAIMS AND ENTITLEMENTS ARISING OUT OF FAILURE TO DELIVER 9.17 Buying-In Upon Request In addition to the buying-in referred to in Rules 9.05 and 9.06, the Exchange may, upon a request made by a Participating Organisation or the Clearing House, conduct	9.17	PART G CLAIMS AND ENTITLEMENTS ARISING OUT OF FAILURE TO DELIVER <u>PART H BUYING-IN UPON REQUEST</u> 9.17 Buying-In Upon Request In addition to the buying-in referred to in Rules 9.05 and 9.06, the Exchange may, upon a request made by a

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	buying-in in respect of any security under circumstances as may be prescribed by the Exchange or the Clearing House.		Participating Organisation or the Clearing House, conduct buying-in in respect of any security under circumstances as may be prescribed by the Exchange or the Clearing House.
10.09(2)	<p>Price of Securities</p> <p>(2) If the price of a Direct Business Transaction reported to the Exchange falls within the prices stipulated in Schedule 4, a Participating Organisation must comply with the following:</p> <p>(a) submit the following information to the Exchange in writing by 12.30 p.m. on the next Market Day after Direct Business Transaction was reported to the Exchange:</p> <p>(i) the details of the buyer and seller;</p> <p>(ii) the number of securities involved and the price;</p> <p>(iii) the basis on which the price of the Direct Business Transaction was agreed; and</p> <p>(iv) the reason for the Direct Business Transaction.</p> <p>(b) ensure that the Client executes the declaration in the format provided in Appendix 6; and</p> <p>(c) maintain the following documents for at least 7 years:</p>	10.09(2)	<p>Price of Securities</p> <p>(2) If the price of a Direct Business Transaction reported to the Exchange falls within the prices stipulated <u>prescribed</u> in Schedule 4, a Participating Organisation must comply with the following:</p> <p>(a) submit the following information to the Exchange in writing by 12.30 p.m. on the next Market Day after Direct Business Transaction was reported to the Exchange:</p> <p>(i) the details of the buyer and seller;</p> <p>(ii) the number of securities involved and the price;</p> <p>(iii) the basis on which the price of the Direct Business Transaction was agreed; and</p> <p>(iv) the reason for the Direct Business Transaction;</p> <p>(b) ensure that the Client executes the declaration in the format provided in Appendix 6 as <u>prescribed by the Exchange</u>; and</p> <p><u>[Refer to Directive No. 10.01(1)-001]</u></p> <p>(c) maintain the following documents for at least 7 years:</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(i) the declaration executed by the Client in the format provided in Appendix 6;</p> <p>(ii) the written agreement evidencing the Direct Business Transaction; and</p> <p>(iii) any other relevant documents in relation to the information referred to in Rule 10.09(2)(a).</p>		<p>(i) the declaration executed by the Client in the format provided in Appendix 6 <u>as prescribed by the Exchange</u>;</p> <p>(ii) the written agreement evidencing the Direct Business Transaction; and</p> <p>(iii) any other relevant documents in relation to the information referred to in Rule 10.09(2)(a).</p>
11.01	<p>Definitions</p> <p>In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:</p> <p>Retail Trade Trades or transactions other than trades or transactions by or on behalf of:</p> <p>(a) life insurance companies;</p> <p>(b) general insurance companies;</p> <p>(c) superannuation or employees provident funds;</p> <p>(d) banks, including merchant banks and co-operative banks established or licensed to operate in Malaysia under the laws of Malaysia or elsewhere under the laws of the jurisdiction concerned;</p> <p>(e) a wholly-owned subsidiary of the institutions under paragraph (d) above;</p>	11.01	<p>Definitions</p> <p>In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:</p> <p>Retail Trade Trades or transactions other than trades or transactions by or on behalf of:</p> <p>(a) life insurance companies;</p> <p>(b) general insurance companies;</p> <p>(c) superannuation or employees provident funds;</p> <p>(d) banks, including merchant—investment <u>banks which are not also Participating Organisations</u> and co-operative banks established or licensed to operate in Malaysia under the laws of Malaysia or elsewhere under the laws of the jurisdiction concerned;</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(f) finance companies;</p> <p>(g) asset management companies and unit trust management companies;</p> <p>(h) trust companies or institutions;</p> <p>(i) co-operatives established under statute;</p> <p>(j) central, state or local government-owned or linked funds;</p> <p>(k) members or member companies of recognised stock exchanges;</p> <p>(l) securities dealers who are not members of such recognised stock exchanges but who are authorised to carry out the business of dealing in securities by the relevant authorities in jurisdictions of the recognised stock exchange; and</p> <p>(m) any other institutions or types of companies as determined from time to time by the Exchange.</p>		<p>(e) a wholly-owned subsidiary of the institutions under paragraph (d) above;</p> <p>(f) finance companies[Deleted];</p> <p>(g) asset management companies and unit trust management companies;</p> <p>(h) trust companies or institutions;</p> <p>(i) co-operatives established under statute;</p> <p>(j) central, state or local government-owned or linked funds;</p> <p>(k) members or member companies of recognised stock exchanges;</p> <p>(l) securities dealers who are not members of such recognised stock exchanges but who are authorised to carry out the business of dealing in securities by the relevant authorities in jurisdictions of the recognised stock exchange; and</p> <p>(m) any other institutions or types of companies as determined from time to time by the Exchange.</p>
--	--	--	--

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

12.03(3)	Annual statutory audit (3) A Participating Organisation must, within 2 months from commencing business as a Participating Organisation, inform the Exchange in writing of: (a) the date of the Participating Organisation's financial year end; and (b) the name of the statutory auditor who will furnish the Annual Audited Accounts.	12.03(3)	Annual statutory audit (3) A Participating Organisation must, within 2 months from commencing business as a Participating Organisation, inform-notify the Exchange in-writing of: (a) the date of the Participating Organisation's financial year end; and (b) the name of the statutory auditor who will furnish the Annual Audited Accounts.
14.01	Definition In this Chapter 14, "Relevant Person" includes the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, agent and employee.	14.01	In this Chapter 14, "Relevant Person" includes the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, agent and employee. [Deleted]
14.02(2)	Exchange's right to inspection (2) A Participating Organisation and Relevant Person must: (a) give or procure for the Exchange all information, Documents, Books and Records the Exchange requests for and allow the Exchange to take copies and extracts of such Documents, Books and Records; and (b) give the Exchange access to the relevant premises for the Exchange to conduct an inspection under Rule 14.02.	14.02(2)	Exchange's right to inspection (2) A Participating Organisation and Relevant Person must: (a) give or procure for the Exchange all information, Documents, Books and Records the Exchange requests for and allow the Exchange to take copies and extracts of such Documents, Books and Records; and (b) give the Exchange access to the relevant premises for the Exchange to conduct an inspection under Rule 14.02. [Deleted]
14.02(3)	(3) A Participating Organisation and Relevant Person must:	14.02(3)	(3) A Participating Organisation and <u>a</u> Relevant Person must:

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(a) not hinder or obstruct the Exchange during the inspection; and</p> <p>(b) give the Exchange all assistance the Exchange reasonably requires to conduct the inspection.</p>		<p>(a) not hinder or obstruct the Exchange during the inspection; and</p> <p>(b) give the Exchange all assistance the Exchange reasonably requires to conduct the inspection; and</p> <p>(c) <u>provide such information relevant to the inspection, comply and give effect to any Directive the Exchange issued pursuant to Rule 2.01(2)(k).</u></p>
14.04	<p>Reporting</p> <p>(1) The Exchange will notify the Participating Organisation concerned of the findings of the Exchange's inspection.</p> <p>(2) A Participating Organisation must table the Exchange's findings to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors as soon as possible.</p> <p>(3) A Participating Organisation must within 1 month from the Board of Directors' meeting referred to in Rule 14.04(2):</p> <p>(a) take corrective measures to address the Exchange's findings; and</p> <p>(b) notify the Exchange in writing of the Participating Organisation's Board of Director's decided course of action and corrective measures taken (if any) to address the Exchange's findings.</p>	14.04	<p>Reporting</p> <p>(1) The Exchange will notify the Participating Organisation concerned of the findings offrom the Exchange's inspection.</p> <p>(2) A Participating Organisation must table the Exchange's findings to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors as soon as possible.</p> <p>(3) A Participating Organisation must, within 1 month from the Board of Directors' meeting referred to in Rule 14.04(2) <u>such time as may be prescribed by the Exchange:</u></p> <p>(a) take corrective measures to address the Exchange's findings; and</p> <p>(b) notify the Exchange in writing of the Participating Organisation's Board of Director's decided course of action and corrective measures taken (if any) to address the Exchange's findings.</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

14.06	PART C INVESTIGATION	14.06	PART C INVESTIGATION
	Power of investigation		Power of investigation
	(1) The Exchange may conduct an investigation on a Participating Organisation or Registered Person at any time on any matter in relation to the Depository Rules, Clearing House Rules, these Rules, the Participating Organisation's internal policies and procedures and any other rules and regulations related to its business in dealing in securities.		(1) The Exchange may conduct an investigation on a Participating Organisation or <u>a</u> Registered Person at any time on any matter in relation to the Depository Rules, Clearing House Rules, these Rules, the Participating Organisation's internal policies and procedures and any other rules and regulations related to its business in dealing in securities.
	(2) The Exchange is empowered to:		(2) The Exchange is empowered to:
	(a) require a Participating Organisation or Relevant Person to attend before the Exchange at any time and to give such information that is relevant to the investigation;		(a) require a Participating Organisation or Relevant Person to attend before the Exchange at any time and to give such information that is relevant to the investigation;
	(b) record statements from the persons referred to in Rule 14.06(2)(a). A recorded statement may be used in disciplinary proceedings against a Participating Organisation or Relevant Person (including the person making such statement);		(b) record statements from the persons referred to in Rule 14.06(2)(a). A recorded statement may be used in disciplinary proceedings against a Participating Organisation or Relevant Person (including the person making such statement);
	(c) require a Registered Person or a Participating Organisation to procure the attendance of any Relevant Person and consultant before the Exchange and to give or procure such information relevant to the investigation;		(c) require a Registered Person or a Participating Organisation to procure the attendance of any Relevant Person and consultant before the Exchange and to give or procure such information relevant to the investigation;
	(d) require the Participating Organisation or Relevant Person to give or procure for the		(d) require the Participating Organisation or Relevant Person to give or procure for the Exchange information, Documents, Books or

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>Exchange information, Documents, Books or Records that may be relevant to the investigation including requiring the Relevant Person to make copies or the Exchange taking extracts of the same;</p> <p>(e) enter the Participating Organisation's or Relevant Person's premises to seize, detain or take possession of any property, Document, Books or Records found at the Participating Organisation's or Relevant Person's premises or in the possession, custody or control of a Relevant Person that may be relevant to the investigation;</p> <p>(f) impose such requirement on the Participating Organisation or Relevant Person that the Exchange thinks reasonably necessary to facilitate the investigation; or</p> <p>(g) in addition to any action taken by the Exchange, require a Registered Person or Participating Organisation to discipline its Registered Person(s) or employees in an appropriate manner if such person have caused the Registered Person or the Participating Organisation to violate the Securities Laws, the Depository Rules, the Clearing House Rules and/or these Rules.</p>		<p>Records that may be relevant to the investigation including requiring the Relevant Person to make copies or the Exchange taking extracts of the same;</p> <p>(e) enter the Participating Organisation's or Relevant Person's premises to seize, detain or take possession of any property, Document, Books or Records found at the Participating Organisation's or Relevant Person's premises or in the possession, custody or control of a Relevant Person that may be relevant to the investigation;</p> <p>(f) impose such requirement on the Participating Organisation or Relevant Person that the Exchange thinks reasonably necessary to facilitate the investigation; or</p> <p>(g) in addition to any action taken by the Exchange, require a Registered Person or Participating Organisation to discipline its Registered Person(s) or employees in an appropriate manner if such person have caused the Registered Person or the Participating Organisation to violate the Securities Laws, the Depository Rules, the Clearing House Rules and/or these Rules. <u>[Deleted]</u></p>
	<p>(3) A Participating Organisation and Relevant Person must:</p> <p>(a) not hinder or obstruct the Exchange during the investigation;</p>		<p>(3) A Participating Organisation and <u>a</u> Relevant Person must:</p> <p>(a) not hinder or obstruct the Exchange during the investigation;</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(b) give the Exchange all assistance the Exchange reasonably requires to conduct the investigation; and</p> <p>(c) comply and give effect to any Directives the Exchange issues in exercising the powers under Rule 14.06(2).</p>		<p>(b) give the Exchange all assistance the Exchange reasonably requires to conduct the investigation; and</p> <p>(c) <u>provide such information relevant to the investigation</u>, comply and give effect to any Directives the Exchange issues in exercising the powers under Rule 14.06(2)<u>2.01(2)(k)</u>.</p>
14.08	<p>Confidentiality of findings</p> <p>If a finding or result of any investigation under this Chapter is disclosed to a Participating Organisation or Relevant Person by the Exchange or any other person, the Participating Organisation and Relevant Person must keep the findings and results of such investigation confidential and must not disclose the findings or results to any person except the Commission, any authorised officer of the Commission or any investigating governmental authority or agency.</p>	14.08	<p>Confidentiality of findings</p> <p>If a finding or result of any investigation under this Chapter is disclosed to a Participating Organisation or Relevant Person by the Exchange or any other person, the Participating Organisation and Relevant Person must keep the findings and results of such investigation confidential and must not disclose the findings or results to any person except the Commission, any authorised officer of the Commission or any investigating governmental authority or agency. <u>[Deleted]</u></p>
15.02(f)	<p>Disciplinary powers</p> <p>The Exchange may exercise its disciplinary powers under Part A of this Chapter 15 against a Participant if the Participant is found to have breached any of these Rules and Directives. The Exchange's disciplinary powers include the taking of one or more of the following actions:</p> <p>(f) imposing one or more conditions for compliance including issuing a directive to take such steps to remedy or mitigate the breach;</p>	15.02(f)	<p>Disciplinary powers</p> <p>The Exchange may exercise its disciplinary powers under Part A of this Chapter 15 against a Participant if the Participant is found to have breached any of these Rules and Directives. The Exchange's disciplinary powers include the taking of one or more of the following actions:</p> <p>(f) imposing one or more conditions for compliance including issuing a directive to take such steps to remedy or mitigate the breach, <u>other than a directive to make restitution</u>;</p>
15.02(h)	<p>(h) mandating education, training or such other types of programme as may be determined by the Exchange to</p>	15.02(h)	<p>(h) mandating education, training or such other types of programme as may be determined by the Exchange to</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	be undertaken or implemented by the Participant for its employees; or		be undertaken or implemented by the Participant for its employees; or
15.02(j)	(j) any other action the Exchange considers appropriate, subject to consultation with the Commission.	15.02(j)	(j) any other action the Exchange considers appropriate, subject to consultation with the Commission-; <u>or</u>
	New provision	<u>15.02(k)</u>	<u>(k) in respect of a breach of these Rules that relates to a function that has been outsourced, imposing any restriction or condition in relation to the breach committed or on the activities that a Participant undertakes.</u>
15.07	Cumulative actions or penalties If a Participant fails to comply with an action taken by the Exchange under Rule 15.02, the Exchange has the power to commence disciplinary proceedings against the Participant and take one or more actions as provided under Rule 15.02.	15.07	Cumulative actions or penalties If a Participant fails to comply with an action taken by the Exchange under Rule 15.02, the Exchange has the power to commence disciplinary proceedings against the Participant and take one or more actions as provided under Rule 15.02. <u>[Deleted]</u>
15.09(i)	Violation by Participants Any Participant ("Defaulting Participant") who, in any circumstances, directly or indirectly – (i) being a Dealer's Representative: (i) without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing – (aa) falsely declares authentication of an account opening application; or (bb) without proper authority, makes use of another person's particulars of an account;	15.09(i)	Violation by Participants Any Participant ("Defaulting Participant") who, in any circumstances, directly or indirectly – (i) being a Dealer's Representative: (i) without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing – (aa) falsely declares authentication of an account opening application; or (bb) without proper authority, makes use of another person's particulars of an account;

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(ii) falsifies particulars of an account;</p> <p>(iii) unlawfully transacts on another person's account;</p> <p>(iv) commits any act in breach of his fiduciary position in respect of the foregoing matters;</p> <p>(v) unlawfully delegates powers or assigns duties properly vested in him to unauthorised person or persons; or</p> <p>(vi) applies any amount paid or securities deposited by a Client to any person not entitled thereto or for payment other than the said Client's trading account;</p> <p>will be liable and be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of these Rules relating to the same.</p>		<p>(ii) falsifies particulars of an account;</p> <p><u>(iii) falsifies signature of a Client or any other forms of authorisation by the Client;</u></p> <p>(iiiiv) unlawfully transacts on another person's account;</p> <p>(iv) commits any act in breach of his fiduciary position in respect of the foregoing matters;</p> <p>(vi) unlawfully delegates powers or assigns duties properly vested in him to unauthorised person or persons; or</p> <p>(vii) applies any amount paid or securities deposited by a Client to any person not entitled thereto or for payment other than the said Client's trading account;</p> <p>will be liable and be dealt with in breach of these Rules and be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of these Rules relating to the same<u>disciplinary proceedings</u>.</p>
15.12	<p>Notification of decision</p> <p>After the conclusion of the disciplinary proceedings, the Exchange will notify the Defaulting Participant in writing of the decision including the penalty imposed (if any).</p>	15.12	<p>Notification of decision</p> <p>After the conclusion of the disciplinary proceedings, the Exchange will notify the Defaulting Participant in writing of the decision including the penalty imposed (if any).</p>
15.13(1)	<p>Scope</p> <p>(1) The Exchange may initiate expedited proceedings under this Rule 15.13 against a Defaulting Participant against whom disciplinary action is proposed to be taken instead of the proceedings under Part C of this</p>	15.13(1)	<p>Scope</p> <p>(1) The Exchange may initiate expedited proceedings under this Rule 15.13 against a Defaulting Participant against whom disciplinary action is proposed to be taken instead of the proceedings under Part C of this</p>

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	Chapter 15 in circumstances the Exchange deems fit, such as in respect of a breach of the Rules which does not typically attract a penalty beyond: (a) a reprimand; or (b) a fine of more than RM10,000.00.		Chapter 15 in circumstances the Exchange deems fit, such as in respect of a breach of the Rules which does not typically attract a penalty beyond: (a) a reprimand; or (b) a fine of more than RM10,000.00; <u>or</u> (c) <u>both of the above.</u>
15.14(1)	Procedure (1) The Exchange will notify the Defaulting Participant in writing that the matter will be proceeded with by way of expedited proceedings. The notice will specify the breach and penalty imposed for the breach ("Determination").	15.14(1)	Procedure (1) The Exchange will notify the Defaulting Participant in writing that the matter will be proceeded with by way of expedited proceedings. The notice will specify the breach and penalty imposed for the breach ("Determination").
15.14(2)	(2) The Defaulting Participant must, within the time specified in the Determination, inform the Exchange in writing whether or not the Defaulting Participant agrees with the Determination. A Defaulting Participant is deemed to have agreed with the Determination if the Defaulting Participant does not respond within the specified time.	15.14(2)	(2) The Defaulting Participant must, within the time specified-prescribed in the Determination, inform the Exchange in writing whether or not the Defaulting Participant agrees with the Determination. A Defaulting Participant is deemed to have agreed with the Determination if the Defaulting Participant does not respond within the specified-prescribed time.
15.14(3)	(3) If the Defaulting Participant agrees or is deemed to have agreed with the Determination, disciplinary action will be recorded as having been taken against the Defaulting Participant on the date of the Defaulting Participant's agreement or upon expiry of the specified time.	15.14(3)	(3) If the Defaulting Participant agrees or is deemed to have agreed with the Determination, disciplinary action will be recorded as having been taken against the Defaulting Participant on the date of the Defaulting Participant's agreement or upon expiry of the specified <u>prescribed</u> time.

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

15.14(4)	(4) If the Defaulting Participant agrees or is deemed to have agreed with the Determination, any fine imposed as a penalty for the breach must be paid: (a) upon the Defaulting Participant informing the Exchange in writing of his agreement with the Determination; or (b) within the time specified in the Determination; as the case may be.	15.14(4)	(4) If the Defaulting Participant agrees or is deemed to have agreed with the Determination, any fine imposed as a penalty for the breach must be paid: (a) upon the Defaulting Participant informing the Exchange in writing of his agreement with the Determination; or (b) within the time specified <u>prescribed</u> in the Determination; as the case may be.
15.14(5)	(5) If the Defaulting Participant does not agree with the Determination, the matter will proceed under Part C of this Chapter 15. The Defaulting Participant may, within the time specified in the Determination, submit a written response to the Determination as if the Determination is a Requisite Notice under Rule 15.10. In deliberating the matter under Part C of this Chapter 15, the Exchange is not bound by the Determination and may impose a higher penalty based on the facts or evidence presented during the proceedings under Part C of this Chapter 15.	15.14(5)	(5) If the Defaulting Participant does not agree with the Determination, the matter will proceed under Part C of this Chapter 15. The Defaulting Participant may, within the time specified <u>prescribed</u> in the Determination, submit a written response to the Determination as if the Determination is a Requisite Notice under Rule 15.10. In deliberating the matter under Part C of this Chapter 15, the Exchange is not bound by the Determination and may impose a higher penalty based on the facts or evidence presented during the proceedings under Part C of this Chapter 15.
15.16(1)	Right of appeal (1) In amplification of Rule 2.05, any party to the disciplinary proceedings taken under Part C of this Chapter 15 and Rule 15.14(5) who is dissatisfied with a decision resulting from the disciplinary proceedings, may appeal against such decision in the manner specified in Rule 15.17 unless the decision was recorded pursuant to an agreed settlement under Rule 15.04(3) ("the Appellant").	15.16(1)	Right of appeal (1) In amplification of Rule 2.05, any party to the disciplinary proceedings taken under Part C of this Chapter 15 and Rule 15.14(5) who is dissatisfied with a decision resulting from the disciplinary proceedings, may appeal against such decision in the manner specified <u>prescribed</u> in Rule 15.17 unless the decision was recorded pursuant to an agreed settlement under Rule 15.04(3) ("the Appellant").

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

15.19	Notification of decision on appeal After the conclusion of an appeal, the Exchange will notify the Defaulting Participant in writing of the decision of the appeal and such decision is final.	15.19	Notification of decision on appeal After the conclusion of an appeal, the Exchange will notify the Defaulting Participant in writing of the decision of the appeal and such decision is final.
15.21(1)	Period of payment and effect of non-payment of fine (1) Without prejudice to Rule 15.20(2), a fine imposed by the Exchange must be paid by the Defaulting Participant within 14 days after the date of service of the notice under Rule 15.12 or Rule 15.19.	15.21(1)	Period of payment and effect of non-payment of fine (1) Without prejudice to Rule 15.20(2), a fine imposed by the Exchange must be paid by the Defaulting Participant within 14 days after the date of service of <u>the time prescribed in</u> the notice under Rule 15.12 or Rule 15.19.
15.21(3)	(3) Where the fine remains unpaid 7 days after the suspension under Rule 15.21(2), the Exchange may at any time thereafter summarily strike the Defaulting Participant off the Register by notice in writing.	15.21(3)	(3) Where the fine remains unpaid 7 days after the suspension under Rule 15.21(2), the Exchange may at any time thereafter summarily strike the Defaulting Participant off the Register by notice in writing .
15.22(1)	Effect of suspension (1) A suspension imposed by the Exchange upon the Defaulting Participant: (a) takes effect on the date notified in the notice under Rule 15.12 or Rule 15.19 ("the said notice"); and (b) remains for such period as specified in the said notice but the period may be extended by the Exchange for such period as it considers appropriate.	15.22(1)	Effect of suspension (1) A suspension imposed by the Exchange upon the Defaulting Participant: (a) takes effect on the date notified <u>prescribed</u> in the notice under Rule 15.12 or Rule 15.19 ("the said notice"); and (b) remains for such period as specified <u>prescribed</u> in the said notice but the period may be extended by the Exchange for such period as it considers appropriate.
Appendix x 3	Monthly Returns on Credit Facilities Extended in relation to Margin Account	Appendix x 3	Monthly Returns on Credit Facilities Extended in relation to Margin Account

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	Please refer to Annexure 1 below.		Please refer to Annexure 1 below.
Appendix 6	Declaration on Direct Business Transaction Please refer to Annexure 2 below.	Appendix 6	Declaration on Direct Business Transaction Please refer to Annexure 2 below.

[End of Amendments to BMS Rules]

ANNEXURE 1

[Deleted]

Name of Participating Organisation:

Name of client	*1 Approved limit RM	*2 Outstanding balance RM	*3 Value of equity RM	4 (d/c) x 100	(b/g x 100)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
TOTAL					

Date: _____

Page 53 of 54

APPENDIX 1
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS RULES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 2

**APPENDIX 6 – DECLARATION ON DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTION
[RULE 10.09(2)(b)]**

~~[Deleted]~~

DECLARATION

I/We*, named below, do declare that:

~~(a) I/We* am/are* the authorised signatory(ies) of [insert name of corporation]**;~~

~~(b) I/We*/[insert name of corporation]** intend(s) to buy/sell* the following securities by way of a Direct Business Transaction as defined in these Rules:~~

PARTICULARS

~~(i) Counter (short name & stock code)~~

~~(ii) No. of securities involved~~

~~(iii) Price per unit of securities~~

~~(iv) Name of Participating Organisation (for buyer)
(for seller)~~

~~(c) the information, in particular the basis on which the price was agreed and the specific reason for the transaction, and documents furnished to the Participating Organisation to evidence the information submitted to the Participating Organisation are true and accurate; and~~

~~(d) the transaction is genuine and all other written law, directives or guidelines relevant to such transaction, if any, have been duly complied with.~~

Signed: _____
[Authorised signatory]

Date: _____

~~*Please delete whichever is not applicable~~

~~**Only applicable if the DBT is by a corporation~~

[End of Appendix 6]

**AMENDMENTS TO THE DIRECTIVES OF BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD (“BMS DIRECTIVES”)
IN RELATION TO THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES, AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND OTHER CHANGES FOR CLARIFICATION**

(a) Directives on Exercise of Powers of the Exchange to require Supply of Reports, Information, Documents, Books and Records (No. 2.01(2)-002)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
	Please refer to Annexure 1 below.		Please refer to Annexure 1 below.

(b) Directives on Submission of Statistical Reports of Investor Trading on the Exchange (No. 2.01(2)-003)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION			PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS		
Schedule 1	<u>Guidelines on Categories of Investors Trading on Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad</u>			Schedule 1	<u>Guidelines on Categories of Investors Trading on Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad</u>		
	No.	Investor Categories	Description		No.	Investor Categories	Description
	3	Institution	refers to trades conducted for an account belonging to a -legal entity as listed below: 1. Bank/Finance Company 2. Investment Trust/Foundation 3. Investment Banks 4. Insurance Companies 5. Venture Capital Companies 6. Corporate Advisory/Investment Advisory 7. Clubs/Associations/Societies 8. Cooperatives		3	Institution	refers to trades conducted for an account belonging to a -legal entity as listed below: 1. Bank/ Finance Company 2. Investment Trust/Foundation 3. Investment Banks 4. Insurance Companies 5. Venture Capital Companies 6. Corporate Advisory/Investment Advisory 7. Clubs/Associations/Societies 8. Cooperatives

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

			9. Private Limited Company (Sdn. Bhd./Pte. Ltd.) 10. Limited Company (Bhd./Ltd.) a) Trading b) Share Buy Back 11. Asset/Fund Management Companies 12. Discount Houses a) Sdn. Bhd. or Pte. Ltd. b) Bhd. or Ltd. 13. Clearing Houses a) Sdn. Bhd. or Pte. Ltd. b) Bhd. or Ltd. 14. Foreign Broking house as the principal account owner with a Local Broking House 15. Government Agencies				9. Private Limited Company (Sdn. Bhd./Pte. Ltd.) 10. Limited Company (Bhd./Ltd.) a) Trading b) Share Buy Back 11. Asset/Fund Management Companies 12. Discount Houses a) Sdn. Bhd. or Pte. Ltd. b) Bhd. or Ltd. 13. Clearing Houses a) Sdn. Bhd. or Pte. Ltd. b) Bhd. or Ltd. 14. Foreign Broking house as the principal account owner with a Local Broking House 15. Government Agencies	
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---	--

(c) Directives on Submission of Periodic Reports (No. 2.01(2)-004)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
Appendix 2a	SUBMISSION TO BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD ON GEARING RATIO AND SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS (Monthly Submission) Note 1 - Reference extracted from Investment Bank Guidelines 5.0 Minimum capital requirement as stipulated in the IB Guidelines 5.1 Pursuant to Section 14 of BAFIA, investment banks that are part of banking groups will be required to comply with the minimum capital funds unimpaired by losses requirement of RM2 billion on a banking group basis, while investment banks that are not part of banking groups will be required to comply with a minimum capital funds requirement of RM500 million.	Appendix 2a	SUBMISSION TO BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD ON GEARING RATIO AND SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS (Monthly Submission) Note 1 - Reference extracted from Investment Bank Guidelines 5.0 Minimum capital requirement as stipulated in the IB Guidelines 5.1 Pursuant to <u>paragraph 5.1 of the Guidelines on Investment Banks Section 14 of BAFIA</u> , investment banks that are part of banking groups will be required to comply with the minimum capital funds unimpaired by losses requirement of RM2 billion on a banking group basis, while investment banks that are not part of banking groups will be required to comply with a minimum capital funds requirement of RM500 million.

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

Appendix 3a

SUBMISSION TO BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD
ON PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT OF PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS
(Quarterly Submission)

Gross brokerage for derivatives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Less : Commission/ incentives/ salary/ bonus to futures broker's representatives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net brokerage for derivatives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Appendix 3a

SUBMISSION TO BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD
ON PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT OF PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS
(Quarterly Submission)

Gross brokerage for derivatives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Less : Commission/ incentives/ salary/ bonus to futures broker's representatives <u>Registered Representatives</u>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net brokerage for derivatives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

(d) Directives on Readiness Audit - Self Assessment Approach, Declaratory Approach and Green Lane (No. 2.01(2)-006)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
2(1)	<p>Circumstances in which a readiness audit is required to be undertaken by a Participating Organisation</p> <p>(1) An applicant wishing to commence new activities requiring the approval of the Securities Commission ("Commission") and the Exchange must first undertake a readiness audit in accordance with these Directives. These activities are:</p>	2(1)	<p>Circumstances in which a readiness audit is required to be undertaken by a Participating Organisation</p> <p>(1) An applicant wishing to commence new activities requiring the approval of the Securities Commission ("Commission") and the Exchange must first undertake a readiness audit in accordance with these Directives. These activities are:</p>

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

Appendix 1, item 1	<div>DIRECTIVES ON READINESS AUDIT - SELF ASSESSMENT APPROACH, DECLARATORY APPROACH AND GREEN LANE</div> <div>No. 2.01(2)-006</div>	Appendix 1, item 1	<div>DIRECTIVES ON READINESS AUDIT - SELF ASSESSMENT APPROACH, DECLARATORY APPROACH AND GREEN LANE</div> <div>No. 2.01(2)-006</div>
	<div>Appendix 1</div> <div>SAA PROCEDURES ON SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FROM PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS ON NEW ACTIVITIES</div> <div>1. Procedures For Submission and Approval in respect of SAA</div> <div>(1) The Participating Organisation intending to commence an activity is required to formally inform the Exchange in writing setting out the type of activity for which the approval is required.</div>		<div>Appendix 1</div> <div>SAA PROCEDURES ON SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FROM PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS ON NEW ACTIVITIES</div> <div>1. Procedures For Submission and Approval in respect of SAA</div> <div>(1) The Participating Organisation intending to commence an activity is required to formally inform the Exchange in writing setting out the type of activity for which the approval is required.</div>
Appendix 3, item 1	<div>Appendix 3</div> <div>DA PROCEDURES ON SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FROM PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS ON NEW ACTIVITIES</div> <div>1. The Participating Organisation intending to commence an activity is required to formally inform the Exchange in writing setting out the type of activity for which the approval is required.</div>	Appendix 3, item 1	<div>Appendix 3</div> <div>DA PROCEDURES ON SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FROM PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS ON NEW ACTIVITIES</div> <div>1. The Participating Organisation intending to commence an activity is required to formally inform the Exchange in writing setting out the type of activity for which the approval is required.</div>

(e) Directives on the Powers of the Exchange and the Circumstances When the Exchange May Take Action under Rule 3.54 (No. 3.54-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
	<p>DIRECTIVES ON THE POWERS OF THE EXCHANGE AND THE CIRCUMSTANCES WHEN THE EXCHANGE MAY TAKE ACTION UNDER RULE 3.54</p> <p style="text-align: right;">No. 3.54-001</p>		<p>DIRECTIVES ON THE POWERS OF THE EXCHANGE AND THE CIRCUMSTANCES WHEN THE EXCHANGE MAY TAKE ACTION UNDER RULE <u>3.542.07</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No. <u>3.542.07</u>-001</p>
1	<p>Relevant to : Rule 3.54 Introduced with effect from : 2 May 2013 Amended : N/A POs' Circular No(s). : N/A Refer also to Directive No(s). : N/A</p> <p>Definition</p> <p>The term "Participant" means a Participating Organisation or Registered Person or both, unless the context requires otherwise.</p>	1	<p>Relevant to : Rule <u>3.542.07</u> Introduced with effect from : 2 May 2013 Amended : N/A POs' Circular No(s). : N/A Refer also to Directive No(s). : N/A</p> <p>Definition</p> <p>The term "Participant" means a Participating Organisation or Registered Person or both, unless the context requires otherwise.</p>
2	<p>Rule 3.54</p> <p>This Rule empowers the Exchange to take such action summarily as the Exchange thinks fit against a Participating Organisation or Registered Person to protect the interests of Clients, the public or the Exchange if the Exchange is of the opinion that:</p> <p>(a) the manner in which the Participating Organisation or Registered Person conducts the Participating Organisation's business is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p>	2	<p>Rule <u>3.542.07</u></p> <p>This Rule empowers the Exchange to take such action summarily as the Exchange thinks fit against a Participating Organisation or Registered Person to protect the interests of Clients, the public or the Exchange if the Exchange is of the opinion that:</p> <p>(a) the manner in which the Participating Organisation or Registered Person conducts the Participating Organisation's business is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p>

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>(b) the Participating Organisation or Registered Person has committed an act or omission that is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p> <p>(c) the financial position or reputation of the Participating Organisation or Registered Person(s) has a detrimental effect or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange.</p> <p>The circumstances when the Exchange may take action against a Participant under Rule 3.54 include what have been set out below.</p>		<p>(b) the Participating Organisation or Registered Person has committed an act or omission that is or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange;</p> <p>(c) the financial position or reputation of the Participating Organisation or Registered Person(s) has a detrimental effect or is likely to be detrimental to Clients, the public or the Exchange.</p> <p>The circumstances when the Exchange may take action against a Participant under Rule 3.54<u>2.07</u> include what have been set out below.</p>
2.1(1)	<p>Circumstances and actions</p> <p>(1) If any of the following circumstances arise in relation to a Participant, the Exchange may take any one or more of the actions referred to in Paragraph 2.1(2) against that Participant:</p>	2.1(1)	<p>Circumstances and actions</p> <p>(1) If any of the following<u>The</u> circumstances arise in relation to a Participant, when the Exchange may take any one or more of the actions against a Participant referred to in Paragraph 2.1(2) against that Participant <u>under Rule 2.07</u> include the following:</p>

(f) Directives on Disclosure of Information on Volume and Value of Securities Traded (including Direct Business Transactions) by Participating Organisations or Market Makers (No. ~~2.01~~2.012(2)-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION		PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS	
	<div>DIRECTIVES ON DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON VOLUME AND VALUE OF SECURITIES TRADED (INCLUDING DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS) BY PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS OR MARKET MAKERS</div> <div>No. 2.01(2)-001</div>			<div>DIRECTIVES ON DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON VOLUME AND VALUE OF SECURITIES TRADED (INCLUDING DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS) BY PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS OR MARKET MAKERS</div> <div>No. 2.012(2)-001</div>	

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

<p>1(1)</p>	<p>Relevant to : Rule 2.01(2)(g) Introduced with effect from : 2 May 2013 Amended : N/A POs' Circular No(s). : R/R 4 of 2006 Refer also to Directive No(s). : N/A</p> <p>Rule 2.01(2)(g)</p> <p>(1) Rule 2.01(2)(g) empowers the Exchange to disclose the following information to the Participating Organisations or any other persons as the Exchange considers fit:</p> <p>(i) without identifying the Client of the Participating Organisation to whom the information relates, the volume or value of On-Market Transactions and Direct Business Transactions transacted by all or any or each of the Participating Organisations or Market Maker(s); and</p> <p>(ii) any action taken against a Participating Organisation or Registered Person by the Exchange under these Rules.</p>	<p>1(1)</p>	<p>Relevant to : Rule 2.01<u>12</u>(2)(g) Introduced with effect from : 2 May 2013 Amended : N/A POs' Circular No(s). : R/R 4 of 2006 Refer also to Directive No(s). : N/A</p> <p>Rule 2.01<u>12</u>(2)(g)</p> <p>(1) Rule 2.01<u>12</u>(2)(g) empowers the Exchange to disclose the following information to the Participating Organisations or any other persons as the Exchange considers fit:</p> <p>(i) without identifying the Client of the Participating Organisation to whom the information relates, the volume or value of On-Market Transactions and Direct Business Transactions transacted by all or any or each of the Participating Organisations or Market Maker(s); and</p> <p>(ii) any action taken against a Participating Organisation or Registered Person by the Exchange under these Rules.</p>
--------------------	---	--------------------	--

(g) Directives on Applications to the Exchange and Fees pursuant to Chapter 3 of the Rules (No. 3-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
	Please refer to Annexure 2 below.		Please refer to Annexure 2 below.

(h) Directives for Head of Compliance (No. 3.36-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1(1)	<p>Rule 3.36</p> <p>(1) Rule 3.36 provides that throughout the term of the Head of Compliance's registration, the Head of Compliance must:</p> <p>(a) continuously satisfy the qualification criteria stated in Rule 3.35; and</p> <p>(b) be responsible for the following compliance functions:</p> <p>(i) to supervise and direct overall compliance with these Rules, the Directives and the Securities Laws by the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employees and agents and in this respect, to carry out proper checks and reviews to monitor and ensure overall compliance; and</p> <p>(ii) to advise and guide the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employees and agents on requirements of these Rules, the Directives and the Securities Laws that the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employees and agents need to comply with in the conduct of the Participating Organisation's business.</p>	1(1)	<p>Rule 3.36(b)</p> <p>(1) Rule 3.36(b) provides that throughout the term of the Head of Compliance's registration, the Head of Compliance must:</p> <p>(a) continuously satisfy the qualification criteria stated in Rule 3.35; and</p> <p>(b) be responsible for the following compliance functions:</p> <p>(i) to supervise and direct overall compliance with these Rules, the Directives and the Securities Laws by the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employees and agents and in this respect, to carry out proper checks and reviews to monitor and ensure overall compliance; and</p> <p>(ii) to advise and guide the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employees and agents on requirements of these Rules, the Directives and the Securities Laws that the Participating Organisation and the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employees and agents need to comply with in the conduct of the Participating Organisation's business.</p>

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

Appendix 1	1. <u>Introduction</u> <i>This set of guidelines is no way exhaustive and the Exchange may from time to time, upon consultation with the Securities Commission, amend these guidelines or prescribe further guidelines.</i>	Appendix 1	1. <u>Introduction</u> <i>This set of guidelines is no way exhaustive and the Exchange may from time to time, upon consultation with the Securities Commission, amend these guidelines or prescribe further guidelines.</i>
-------------------	---	-------------------	--

(i) Directives on Monthly Compliance Report (No. 3.39(5)-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
	Please refer to Annexure 3 below.		Please refer to Annexure 3 below.

(j) Directives in relation to Market Making and Specified Securities (No. 4-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
3.1	Application Form and Undertaking An applicant for Market Maker must submit the application form together with the undertaking to comply with these Rules and Directives, as contained in Appendix 2 of this Directive	3.1	Application Form and Undertaking An applicant for Market Maker must <u>complete and</u> submit <u>to the Exchange, an</u> the application form together with <u>a duly executed the</u> undertaking to comply with these Rules and Directives, as contained in Appendix 2 of this Directive in accordance with the requirements relating to admission of a Market Maker as set out in the Admission Guidelines.

(k) Directives on Conduct of Business (No. 5-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
9.1(3)(h)	<p>Authentication of account opening application for individual Client</p> <p>(3) Pursuant to paragraph 9.1(2)(b)(i), the Client's identity and the authenticity of the application must be verified by any of the following persons ("Acceptable Witnesses"):</p> <p>(h) an authorised officer of:</p> <p>(i) a licensed bank as defined under BAFIA; or</p> <p>(ii) an Islamic bank as licensed under the Islamic Banking Act 1983,</p> <p>and with which the Client holds an account;</p>	9.1(3)(h)	<p>Authentication of account opening application for individual Client</p> <p>(3) Pursuant to paragraph 9.1(2)(b)(i), the Client's identity and the authenticity of the application must be verified by any of the following persons ("Acceptable Witnesses"):</p> <p>(h) an authorised officer of:</p> <p>(i) a licensed bank as defined under <u>the BAFIAFSA</u>; or</p> <p>(ii) ana licensed Islamic bank as licensed defined under the Islamic <u>Financial Services Act 2013-Banking Act 1983</u>,</p> <p>and with which the Client holds an account;</p>
9.1(4)	<p>(4) In conducting a Non Face-to-face Verification, a Participating Organisation must verify the Client's identity and the authenticity of the application through 1 or more of the following methods:</p> <p>(a) obtain confirmation of the Client's identity from an independent source, for example, by contacting the human resources department of the Client's employer on a listed business number to confirm his employment;</p> <p>(b) receive and encash a personal cheque of the Client for an amount of not less than RM100, where the name appearing on the cheque and the signature of the Client on the cheque must match the name and signature of the Client in the account opening application form;</p>	9.1(4)	<p>(4) In conducting a Non Face-to-face Verification, a Participating Organisation must verify the Client's identity and the authenticity of the application through 1 or more of the following methods:</p> <p>(a) obtain confirmation of the Client's identity from an independent source, for example, by contacting the human resources department of the Client's employer on a listed business number to confirm his employment;</p> <p>(b) receive and encash a personal cheque of the Client for an amount of not less than RM100, where the name appearing on the cheque and the signature of the Client on the cheque must match the name and signature of the Client in the account opening application form;</p>

APPENDIX 2

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	<p>(c) initiate contact with the Client through video conference or a video recording of the Client;</p> <p>(d) obtain confirmation of the Client's identity and relevant details of the Client from another entity within the Participating Organisation's Group which is a reporting institution under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 and has previously verified the Client's identity in accordance with such entity's standard operating procedures and ensure that the details of the Client obtained from such other entity match the information in the Client's account opening application form;</p> <p>(e) request the Client to make a nominal payment to the Participating Organisation from his own account with a licensed bank under the Financial Services Act 2013 or licensed Islamic bank under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013 or the Participating Organisation transfers a nominal sum into the Client's account; or</p> <p>(f) use any other technology solution to verify the identity of a Client including, but not limited to, biometric technologies, which is able to verify the Client's identity effectively.</p>		<p>(c) initiate contact with the Client through video conference or a video recording of the Client;</p> <p>(d) obtain confirmation of the Client's identity and relevant details of the Client from another entity within the Participating Organisation's Group which is a reporting institution under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 and has previously verified the Client's identity in accordance with such entity's standard operating procedures and ensure that the details of the Client obtained from such other entity match the information in the Client's account opening application form;</p> <p>(e) request the Client to make a nominal payment to the Participating Organisation from his own account with a licensed bank under the Financial Services Act 2013<u>FSA</u> or licensed Islamic bank under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013 or the Participating Organisation transfers a nominal sum into the Client's account; or</p> <p>(f) use any other technology solution to verify the identity of a Client including, but not limited to, biometric technologies, which is able to verify the Client's identity effectively.</p>
13.1(1)	<p>Client's assets</p> <p>(1) A Participating Organisation must open or maintain at least 1 trust account with a licensed institution as defined in the BAFIA.</p>	13.1(1)	<p>Client's assets</p> <p>(1) A Participating Organisation must open or maintain at least 1 trust account with a licensed institution as defined in the BAFIA<u>bank or licensed investment bank under the FSA</u>.</p>
13.1(7)	<p>(7) The trust account maintained with licensed institutions must be formally designated as "Clients' Trust Account" and duly approved by way of a Board of Director's resolution.</p>	13.1(7)	<p>(7) The trust account maintained with licensed institutions<u>the licensed bank or licensed investment bank under the FSA</u> must be formally designated as "Clients' Trust Account" and duly approved by way of a Board of Director's resolution.</p>

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

16.1	Notification of insurance policy The Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing of the insurance policy being in place on an annual basis, no later than 31 January of each calendar year.	16.1	Notification of insurance policy The Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing of the insurance policy being in place on an annual basis, no later than 31 January of each calendar year.
-------------	--	-------------	---

(l) Directives on Opening Client Account (No. 5.15-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1.1(4)(e)	1.1 Requirements in opening a Client account (4) A Participating Organisation need not require from the corporation, an application form for opening account with the Participating Organisation, in relation to the following categories of corporate Clients: (e) a person authorized as an operator of a designated payment system, a registered person or a licensed institution under the Financial Services Act 2013 or the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013;	1.1(4)(e)	1.1 Requirements in opening a Client account (4) A Participating Organisation need not require from the corporation, an application form for opening account with the Participating Organisation, in relation to the following categories of corporate Clients: (e) a person authorized as an operator of a designated payment system, a registered person or a licensed institution <u>bank, licensed investment bank or an approved money-broker</u> under the Financial Services Act 2013 <u>FSA</u> or <u>a licensed Islamic bank under</u> the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013;

(m) Directives on Compliance Functions of Participating Organisation (No. 6.07(1)-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1.1	Compliance Functions for Dealing in Derivatives (1) If a Participating Organisation wants to undertake compliance functions for dealing in derivatives conducted at the Participating Organisation's Principal Office or Branch Office	1.1	Compliance Functions for Dealing in Derivatives (1) If a Participating Organisation wants to undertake compliance functions for dealing in derivatives conducted at the Participating Organisation's Principal Office or

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<p>by its Related Corporation, the Participating Organisation must ensure that:</p> <p>(a) the carrying out of the compliance functions for the Participating Organisation's business in dealing in securities is not compromised or affected; and</p> <p>(b) all compliance reports pertaining to dealing in derivatives is submitted to the compliance officer of the Futures Broker.</p> <p>(2) The compliance officer of the Futures Broker and the Futures Broker are ultimately responsible for the compliance functions in relation to dealing in derivatives.</p>		<p>Branch Office by its Related Corporation, the Participating Organisation must ensure that:</p> <p>(a) the carrying out of the compliance functions for the Participating Organisation's business in dealing in securities is not compromised or affected; and</p> <p>(b) all compliance reports pertaining to dealing in derivatives is submitted to the compliance officer of the <u>Trading Participant</u>Futures Broker.</p> <p>(2) The compliance officer of the <u>Trading Participant</u> Futures Broker and the Futures Broker <u>Trading Participant</u> are ultimately responsible for the compliance functions in relation to dealing in derivatives.</p>
--	---	--	--

(n) Directives on the Responsibility of the Participating Organisation and Board of Directors for Compliance Function (No. 6.08-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1(2)	<p>Rules 6.08 and 3.37(1)</p> <p>(2) Rule 3.37(1) provides that the Head of Compliance must report directly to the Board of Directors of the Participating Organisation.</p>	1(2)	<p>Rules 6.08 and 3.37(1)</p> <p>(2) Rule 3.37(1) provides that the Head of Compliance must report directly to the Board of Directors of the Participating Organisation.</p>
1(3)	<p>(3) Pursuant to the above rules, in discharging these obligations, a Participating Organisation and its Board of Directors must, amongst others, comply with the requirements set out in the Directives on the Responsibility of the Participating Organisation and Board of Directors for Compliance Function contained in Appendix 1 of this Directive.</p>	1(3) (2)	<p>(2) (3) Pursuant to the above rules, in discharging these obligations, a Participating Organisation and its Board of Directors must, amongst others, comply with the requirements set out in the Directives on the Responsibility of the Participating Organisation and Board of Directors for Compliance Function contained in Appendix 1 of this Directive.</p>

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

(o) Directives in relation to the Purchase of Islamic Exchange-Traded Fund (“Islamic ETF”) based on Gold and Silver (No. 7.02(1)-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1(1)	<p>Introduction</p> <p>(1) Paragraphs 4.05 and 4.06 of the Shariah Parameters on Islamic Exchange-Traded Fund Based on Gold and Silver issued by the Securities Commission on 7 October 2014 (“the Shariah Parameters”), state that –</p>	1(1)	<p>Introduction</p> <p>(1) Paragraphs 4.05 and 4.06 of the Shariah Parameters on Islamic Exchange-Traded Fund Based on Gold and Silver issued by the Securities Commission on 7 October 2014 (“the Shariah Parameters”), state that –</p>
1(3)	<p>Introduction</p> <p>(3) The Shariah Parameters is available on the Securities Commission’s website at: https://www.sc.com.my/wpcontent/uploads/eng/html/icm/Shariah_Parameters_7October14.pdf</p>	1(3)	<p>Introduction</p> <p>(3) The Shariah Parameters is available on the Securities Commission’s website at: https://www.sc.com.my/wpcontent/uploads/eng/html/icm/Shariah_Parameters_7October14.pdf</p>
2(4)	<p>Rule 7.02(1)(d), Rule 9.09(2) and Rule 10.03(5)</p> <p>(4) In discharging the obligations in the above Rules in relation to a purchase of Islamic ETF based on gold or silver, instead of the day and time stipulated in Schedules 2 and 3 respectively for payment by the buying Client, a Participating Organisation must ensure that either –</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) the buying Client makes payment via cash upfront; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) the buying Client relies on margin financing to purchase the Islamic ETF based on gold or silver where the margin facility is provided by:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(i) the Participating Organisation;</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(ii) licensed bank or licensed investment bank under the Financial Services Act 2013; or</p>	2(4)	<p>Rule 7.02(1)(d), Rule 9.09(2) and Rule 10.03(5)</p> <p>(4) In discharging the obligations in the above Rules in relation to a purchase of Islamic ETF based on gold or silver, instead of the day and time stipulated in Schedules 2 and 3 respectively for payment by the buying Client, a Participating Organisation must ensure that either –</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) the buying Client makes payment via cash upfront; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) the buying Client relies on margin financing to purchase the Islamic ETF based on gold or silver where the margin facility is provided by:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(i) the Participating Organisation;</p>

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	(iii) licensed Islamic bank under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013.		(ii) licensed bank or licensed investment bank under the Financial Services Act 2013 <u>FSA</u> ; or (iii) licensed Islamic bank under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013.
--	--	--	---

(p) Directives on Valuation of Collateral and Equity Margin (No. 7.30-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1.1(5)	1.1 Collateral (5) For guarantees issued by banks, merchant banks or finance companies or standby letters of credit issued by commercial banks or merchant banks, the value must be their face value.	1.1(5)	1.1 Collateral (5) For guarantees <u>or standby letters of credit</u> issued by <u>licensed</u> banks, <u>or merchant licensed investment</u> banks <u>under the FSA</u> , or finance companies or standby letters of credit issued by commercial banks or merchant banks , the value must be their face value.

(q) Directives on Margin Financing for Subscription and Purchase of Securities on a Recognised Stock Exchange (No.7.30-002)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
	Please refer to Annexure 4 below.		Please refer to Annexure 4 below.

(r) Directive on Leveraged and Inverse Exchange Traded Funds (No. 7.40-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
2	Rule 7.40(2)	2	Rule 7.40(2)

APPENDIX 2

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

	<p>(1) Rule 7.40(2) provides that a Participating Organisation must not allow a Client to undertake trading in L&I ETFs units unless it is satisfied that the Client fulfils all such conditions as prescribed by the Exchange for trading in L&I ETFs units.</p> <p>(2) Pursuant to the above Rule, before allowing a Qualified Client to trade in L&I ETF units, a Participating Organisation must ensure that the Qualified Client has:</p> <p>(a) submitted a written declaration confirming the fulfilment of one or more of the qualifying criteria in paragraph 1(2) above; and</p> <p>(b) executed a risk disclosure statement in the form prescribed in Appendix 1 of this Directive.</p> <p>(3) The conditions as stated in paragraph 2(2) do not apply to a Qualified Client who falls within the list in Appendix 2 of this Directive.</p>		<p>(1) Rule 7.40(2) provides that a Participating Organisation must not allow a Client to undertake trading in L&I ETFs units unless it is satisfied that the Client fulfils all such conditions as prescribed by the Exchange for trading in L&I ETFs units.</p> <p>(2) Pursuant to the above Rule, before allowing a Qualified Client to trade in L&I ETF units, a Participating Organisation must ensure that the Qualified Client has:</p> <p>(a) submitted a written declaration confirming the <u>Qualified Client's</u> fulfilment of one or more of the qualifying criteria in paragraph 1(2) above; and</p> <p>(b) executed a risk disclosure statement in the form prescribed in Appendix 1 of this Directive.</p> <p>(3) The conditions as stated in paragraph 2(2) do not apply to a Qualified Client who falls within the list in Appendix 2 of this Directive.</p>
Appendix 2	<p>LIST OF CLIENTS WHO ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE CONDITIONS AS STATED IN PARAGRAPH 2(2)</p> <p>1. A licensed bank, licensed investment bank or approved money-broker institution as defined under the Financial Services Act 2013 and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company.</p> <p>2. A financial institution established under any Act of Parliament and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company.</p> <p>3. A licensed Islamic Bank as defined in the Islamic Financial and Services Act 2013 and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company.</p>	Appendix 2	<p>LIST OF CLIENTS WHO ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE CONDITIONS AS STATED IN PARAGRAPH 2(2)</p> <p>1. A licensed bank, licensed investment bank or approved money-broker institution as defined under the Financial Services Act 2013 and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company.</p> <p>2. A financial institution established under any Act of Parliament and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company.</p> <p>3. A licensed Islamic Bbank as defined in the Islamic Financial and Services Act 2013 and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company.</p>

(s) Directives on the List of Approved Securities (No. 8.22(5)-002)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
	Please refer to Annexure 5 below.		Please refer to Annexure 5 below.

(t) Directive on Intraday Short Selling – No. 8-003

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
Appendix 2	<p>LIST OF CLIENTS WHO ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE CONDITIONS AS STATED IN PARAGRAPHS 1.1(1)(b) AND 1.1(1)(c)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A licensed bank, licensed investment bank or approved money-broker institution as defined under the Financial Services Act 2013 and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company. 2. A financial institution established under any Act of Parliament and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company. 3. A licensed Islamic Bank as defined in the Islamic Financial and Services Act 2013 and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company. 	Appendix 2	<p>LIST OF CLIENTS WHO ARE EXEMPTED FROM THE CONDITIONS AS STATED IN PARAGRAPHS 1.1(1)(b) AND 1.1(1)(c)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A licensed bank, licensed investment bank or approved money-broker institution as defined under the FSFinancial Services Act 2013 and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company. 2. A financial institution established under any Act of Parliament and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company. 3. A licensed Islamic Bbank as defined in the Islamic Financial and Services Act 2013 and its wholly-owned subsidiary that is a nominee company.

(u) Directive on Scheduled Settlement Time of Securities in relation to the Electronic Share Payment (“E-Share Payment”) (No. 9.09(1)-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1.1	1.1 Payment Made via e-Share Payment Facility	1.1	1.1 Payment Made via e-Share Payment Facility

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	For the purposes of payment made via e-Share Payment facility, a Participating Organisation and its client must make arrangements with the relevant licensed institution (as defined under BAFIA) who offers e-Share Payment facility to ensure that the payment is credited into the bank account of the client (where payment is made by the Participating Organisation to the client) or the bank account of the Participating Organisation (where payment is made by the client) as follows:		For the purposes of payment made via e-Share Payment facility, a Participating Organisation and its client must make arrangements with the relevant licensed institution (as defined under BAFIA) <u>bank or licensed investment bank under the FSA</u> who offers e-Share Payment facility to ensure that the payment is credited into the bank account of the client (where payment is made by the Participating Organisation to the client) or the bank account of the Participating Organisation (where payment is made by the client) as follows:
--	--	--	---

(v) Directives on Direct Business Transactions (10.01(1)-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
	Please refer to Annexure 6 below.		Please refer to Annexure 6 below.

(w) Directives on Capital Adequacy Requirements (No. 13-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS								
Schedule 11	COUNTERPARTY WEIGHTING <table><tr><th>Counterparty Exposure</th><th>Weight</th></tr><tr><td>Financial Institutions<ul style="list-style-type: none">Banks and financial institutions licensed under BAFIABanks licensed under the Islamic</td><td>20%</td></tr></table>	Counterparty Exposure	Weight	Financial Institutions <ul style="list-style-type: none">Banks and financial institutions licensed under BAFIABanks licensed under the Islamic	20%	Schedule 11	COUNTERPARTY WEIGHTING <table><tr><th>Counterparty Exposure</th><th>Weight</th></tr><tr><td>Financial Institutions<ul style="list-style-type: none"><u>Licensed banks, licensed investment banks and financial institutions licensed approved money-brokers under the FSABAFIA, in which the licensed</u></td><td>20%</td></tr></table>	Counterparty Exposure	Weight	Financial Institutions <ul style="list-style-type: none"><u>Licensed banks, licensed investment banks and financial institutions licensed approved money-brokers under the FSABAFIA, in which the licensed</u>	20%
Counterparty Exposure	Weight										
Financial Institutions <ul style="list-style-type: none">Banks and financial institutions licensed under BAFIABanks licensed under the Islamic	20%										
Counterparty Exposure	Weight										
Financial Institutions <ul style="list-style-type: none"><u>Licensed banks, licensed investment banks and financial institutions licensed approved money-brokers under the FSABAFIA, in which the licensed</u>	20%										

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	<table><tr><td>Banking Act 1983</td><td></td></tr></table>	Banking Act 1983			<table><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">investment bank is not also a Participating OrganisationLicensed Islamic Banks licensed under the Islamic Financial Services Banking Act 20131983</td><td></td></tr></table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">investment bank is not also a Participating OrganisationLicensed Islamic Banks licensed under the Islamic Financial Services Banking Act 20131983													
Banking Act 1983																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">investment bank is not also a Participating OrganisationLicensed Islamic Banks licensed under the Islamic Financial Services Banking Act 20131983																			
Schedule 18	<table><tr><th colspan="2">DISCOUNTING FOR COLLATERAL</th></tr><tr><th>Type of Collateral</th><th>Applicable Discount</th></tr><tr><td>Letters of Credit/Bank Guarantee Letters of credit or bank guarantees guaranteed by financial institutions licensed under BAFIA or the Islamic Banking Act 1983</td><td>20%</td></tr><tr><td>Negotiable Instruments of Deposit Negotiable instruments of deposit guaranteed by financial institutions licensed under BAFIA or</td><td>20%</td></tr></table>	DISCOUNTING FOR COLLATERAL		Type of Collateral	Applicable Discount	Letters of Credit/Bank Guarantee Letters of credit or bank guarantees guaranteed by financial institutions licensed under BAFIA or the Islamic Banking Act 1983	20%	Negotiable Instruments of Deposit Negotiable instruments of deposit guaranteed by financial institutions licensed under BAFIA or	20%	Schedule 18	<table><tr><th colspan="2">DISCOUNTING FOR COLLATERAL</th></tr><tr><th>Type of Collateral</th><th>Applicable Discount</th></tr><tr><td>Letters of Credit/Bank Guarantee Letters of credit or bank guarantees guaranteed by financial institutions licensed banks and licensed investment banks under the FSABAFIA or licensed Islamic banks under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013Banking Act 1983</td><td>20%</td></tr><tr><td>Negotiable Instruments of Deposit Negotiable instruments of deposit guaranteed by financial institutions licensed banks and licensed investment banks under the FSABAFIA or licensed Islamic banks under the Islamic Financial Services</td><td>20%</td></tr></table>	DISCOUNTING FOR COLLATERAL		Type of Collateral	Applicable Discount	Letters of Credit/Bank Guarantee Letters of credit or bank guarantees guaranteed by financial institutions licensed banks and licensed investment banks under the FSABAFIA or licensed Islamic banks under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013 Banking Act 1983	20%	Negotiable Instruments of Deposit Negotiable instruments of deposit guaranteed by financial institutions licensed banks and licensed investment banks under the FSABAFIA or licensed Islamic banks under the Islamic Financial Services	20%
DISCOUNTING FOR COLLATERAL																			
Type of Collateral	Applicable Discount																		
Letters of Credit/Bank Guarantee Letters of credit or bank guarantees guaranteed by financial institutions licensed under BAFIA or the Islamic Banking Act 1983	20%																		
Negotiable Instruments of Deposit Negotiable instruments of deposit guaranteed by financial institutions licensed under BAFIA or	20%																		
DISCOUNTING FOR COLLATERAL																			
Type of Collateral	Applicable Discount																		
Letters of Credit/Bank Guarantee Letters of credit or bank guarantees guaranteed by financial institutions licensed banks and licensed investment banks under the FSABAFIA or licensed Islamic banks under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013 Banking Act 1983	20%																		
Negotiable Instruments of Deposit Negotiable instruments of deposit guaranteed by financial institutions licensed banks and licensed investment banks under the FSABAFIA or licensed Islamic banks under the Islamic Financial Services	20%																		

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

	the Islamic Banking Act 1983			Act 2013—Banking—Act 1983	
--	------------------------------	--	--	--------------------------------------	--

BEST PRACTICES

(a) Recommendations on Compliance Reporting (No. 3.39(2)-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1(1)	<p>Rule 3.39(2)(b)</p> <p>(1) Rule 3.39(2)(b) requires a Participating Organisation to ensure that its Head of Compliance submits monthly written reports to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors on all matters pertaining to compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives.</p>	1(1)	<p>Rule 3.39(2)(b)3.36(c)</p> <p>(1) Rule 3.39(2)(b)3.36(c) requires a Participating OrganisationHead of Compliance to ensure that its Head of Compliance submits monthly written reports to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors on all matters pertaining to compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives matters pertaining to compliance by the Participating Organisation, the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees and agents with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives are highlighted to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors or in the case of an Investment Bank, to the Board of Directors or committee to whom the Head of Compliance is required to report under the Guidelines on Investment Banks.</p>

(b) Best Practices on Direct Market Access Handbook (No. 8.16-001)

PARA GRAPH	CURRENT PROVISION	PARA GRAPH	AMENDED PROVISIONS
1.2.3	<p>DMA Client Due Diligence – Know Your Client (“KYC”) Requirements</p> <p>Rule 5.15 requires a PO to exercise due diligence in learning the essential facts as to the Client and its or his investment objectives and financial situation prior to the commencement of trading. The requirements to monitor and report suspicious transactions are also set out under the AntiMoney Laundering Act 2001³ and the Guidelines on Prevention of Money Laundering and Terrorism Financing for Capital Market Intermediaries⁴ issued by the Securities Commission. In this respect, the DMA Participant must ensure that all reasonable steps are taken to ensure adherence to these KYC requirements.</p>	1.2.3	<p>DMA Client Due Diligence – Know Your Client (“KYC”) Requirements</p> <p>Rule 5.15 requires a PO to exercise due diligence in learning the essential facts as to the Client and its or his investment objectives and financial situation prior to the commencement of trading. The requirements to monitor and report suspicious transactions are also set out under the AntiMoney Laundering Act 2001³ and the Guidelines on Prevention of Money Laundering and Terrorism Financing for Capital Market Intermediaries⁴ issued by the Securities Commission. In this respect, the DMA Participant must ensure that all reasonable steps are taken to ensure adherence to these KYC requirements.</p>

DIRECTIVES ON EXERCISE OF POWERS OF THE EXCHANGE TO REQUIRE SUPPLY OF REPORTS, INFORMATION, DOCUMENTS, BOOKS AND RECORDS	No. 2.01(2)-002
---	------------------------

Relevant to : Rule 2.01(2)(k)
 Introduced with effect from : 2 May 2013
 Amended : N/A
 POs' Circular No(s). : N/A
 Refer also to Directive No(s). : N/A

1. Rule 2.01(2)(k)

Rule 2.01(2)(k) empowers the Exchange to require the Participating Organisations or Registered Persons to maintain and provide reports, information, Documents, Books and Records to the Exchange in relation to any matter under these Rules or Directives. The Directives set out below, amongst others, detail the manner in which the Exchange may exercise these powers.

1.1 Reports, Information, Documents, Books and Records

(1) The Exchange may:

- (a) require a Participating Organisation or any Registered Person to provide the Exchange with accurate information about its business and transactions in such format or mode whether electronic or otherwise, specified by the Exchange;
- (b) require a Participating Organisation or any Registered Person to provide the Exchange with the reports, information, Documents, Books and Records which are in his~~their~~ possession, custody, power or control;
- (c) if any report, information, Document, Book or Record requested by the Exchange cannot be produced, require the Participating Organisation or Registered Person to:
 - (i) inform the Exchange of the details of the location of the report, information, Document, Book or Record and person having possession of such report, information, Document, Book or Record; and
 - (ii) use best effort to secure the report, information, Documents, Book or Record;
- (d) interview the Participating Organisation or Registered Person and require the Registered Person or the Participating Organisation to answer questions ~~or~~, provide explanations, give evidence and statements and to record such answers ~~and~~, explanations, evidence and statements electronically or otherwise;
- (e) require the attendance, ~~upon reasonable notice,~~ of any Registered Person or employee or agent (or any employee of such Registered Person or agent) of a Participating Organisation ~~at a specified date, time and place~~ or require that a Registered Person or a Participating Organisation to procure the attendance of such relevant persons and consultant, before the Exchange to answer questions, provide explanations or give ~~evidence and require the Registered Person or the Participating Organisation to procure such attendance or procure information;~~
- (f) require the provision of information on the following persons:

ANNEXURE 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 1

DIRECTIVES ON EXERCISE OF POWERS OF THE EXCHANGE TO REQUIRE SUPPLY OF REPORTS, INFORMATION, DOCUMENTS, BOOKS AND RECORDS	No. 2.01(2)-002
---	------------------------

- (i) ~~any person who is to be, is or has been a Registered Person or employee or agent of the Participating Organisation; and~~
- (ii) ~~or engaged in its the Participating Organisation's business; or~~
- (iii) ~~any person who is to be, is or has been an employee or agent of a Registered Person or engaged in its business;~~
- (g) send any officer of the Exchange or Exchange Holding Company to a Participating Organisation's or Registered Person's premises at any time for the purpose of inspections or investigations and to ensure compliance with these Rules; and
- (h) obtain copies of or extracts from the reports, information, Documents, Books or Records and require any person who has knowledge about such reports, information, Documents, Books or Records to provide an explanation for any of such reports, information, Documents, Books or Records on the same.
- (2) Any statement, report, information, Document, Book or Record submitted by the Participating Organisation or the Registered Person to the Exchange pursuant to Rule 2.01(2)(k) is deemed to be authorised by the Participating Organisation and the Exchange may rely on such statement, report, information, Document, Book or Record.
- (3) Any statement, report, information, Document, Book or Record submitted by the Participating Organisation or Registered Person to the Exchange must not be false or misleading.
- (4) A recorded statement under paragraph 1.1(1)(d) may be used in disciplinary proceedings against a Participating Organisation or Relevant Person (including the person making such statement).

[End of Directive]

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	------------------

Relevant to	: Rules 1.11, 3.02(1)(a), 3.04, 3.08, 3.11, 3.18(3), 3.20, 3.51, 3.52 and 3.53
Introduced with effect from	: 2 May 2013
Amended	: 2 December 2013 vide R/R 14 of 2013, 1 December 2014 vide R/R 8 of 2014, 1 April 2015 vide R/R 3 of 2015, 29 May 2017 vide R/R 5 of 2017, 1 March 2018 vide R/R 3 of 2018 and 1 June 2018 vide R/R 8 of 2018
POs' Circular No(s).	: R/R 12 of 2012
Refer also to Directive No(s).	: N/A

Introduction

This Directive sets out the ~~procedures-requirements~~ for making applications to the Exchange under Chapter 3 of the Rules. ~~Detailed requirements are set out in the Admission Guidelines, made available on the Exchange's website.~~

1. Rule 3.02(1)(a)

- (1) To become a Participating Organisation, Rule 3.02(1)(a) requires an applicant to apply to the Exchange in accordance with the requirements the Exchange ~~stipulatesprescribes~~.
- (2) The following sets out the ~~details-of-the~~ Exchange's requirements, amongst others, in relation to the application.

1.1 Participating Organisation

An applicant must complete and submit an application to the Exchange ~~accompanied by payment of the relevant fees and a duly executed undertaking to comply with these Rules and Directives, in accordance with the requirements relating to admission of a Participating Organisation as set out in the Admission Guidelines.~~

~~in the form set out in Appendix 1A of this Directive, accompanied by:~~

- ~~(a) — copies of the applicant's constitution, if any or other constituent documents evidencing the applicant's:

 - ~~(i) — directors and shareholders; and~~
 - ~~(ii) — paid-up capital;~~~~
- ~~(b) — evidence that the applicant's application for a Capital Markets Services Licence for dealing in securities has been approved;~~
- ~~(c) — any additional document required for an application for admission to a specific category of Participating Organisation;~~
- ~~(d) — payment of the non-refundable application fee set out in Schedule 1 (if any);~~
- ~~(e) — an undertaking in the form set out in Appendix 2A; and~~

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	------------------

~~(f) such evidence the Exchange regards as satisfactory to show that, at the time of the application, the Participating Organisation is able to comply with the financial requirements in Chapter 13 of the Rules.~~

~~2. Rule 3.04~~

~~Rule 3.04 requires a Participating Organisation to notify the Exchange if the Participating Organisation changes status from one category to another based on the categorisation stipulated under Rule 3.02(5).~~

~~The following procedures apply in respect of the relevant notification required under this Rule.~~

~~2.1 Change of status to Investment Bank~~

- ~~(1) If a Participating Organisation obtains approval to operate as an Investment Bank, the Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange in writing.~~
- ~~(2) The notification must be given prior to the Participating Organisation commencing business as an Investment Bank.~~
- ~~(3) A Participating Organisation must submit to the Exchange, the following documents together with the above notice:~~
 - ~~(a) copies of the applicant's constitution, if any or other constituent documents evidencing the applicant's:~~
 - ~~(i) directors and shareholders; and~~
 - ~~(ii) paid-up capital;~~
 - ~~(b) a copy of the Participating Organisation's Capital Markets Services Licence for dealing in securities;~~
 - ~~(c) a copy of the merchant banking licence issued by the Central Bank pursuant to Section 5 of BAFIA; and~~
 - ~~(d) the relevant documents required under the Companies Act to evidence the change of name of the Participating Organisation (if any).~~

~~23. Rule 3.11~~

- ~~(1) Rule 3.11(1) sets out the registration procedures for the persons enumerated under Rule 3.10.~~
- ~~(2) The following procedures apply in respect of applications for registration of Registered Persons
In discharging the obligations under the said Rule, a Participating Organisation must, amongst others, comply with the requirements set out below.~~

~~2.1 Registration Procedures for Registered Persons~~

~~A Participating Organisation must complete and submit an application to the Exchange to register a person as a Registered Person, accompanied by payment of the relevant fees and an undertaking by such person to comply with these Rules and Directives. The Participating~~

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	------------------

Organisation must make the application in accordance with the requirements relating to registration of a Registered Person as set out in the Admission Guidelines.

- ~~(1) The Participating Organisation of the person who is to be registered as a Registered Person is required to make only one submission through the Commission's Electronic Licensing Application ("ELA") System for the purpose of licensing or approval by the Commission and registration with the Exchange.~~
- ~~(2) For the purpose of the registration with the Exchange, a Participating Organisation must submit through the ELA System:

 - ~~(a) the duly completed application in the form set out in Appendix 1B of this Directive to the Exchange;~~
 - ~~(b) an undertaking in the form set out in Appendix 2B of this Directive; and~~
 - ~~(c) if more than 1 Head is appointed by the Participating Organisation in the areas of dealing, operations or compliance respectively, a description of the area and responsibility of each Head.~~

~~(referred to collectively as "the Exchange's Information")~~~~
- ~~(3) A Participating Organisation must make payment to the Exchange of the non-refundable registration fee set out in Schedule 1 of this Directive (if any) concurrently with the submission of the documents in paragraph 3.1(2).~~
- ~~(4) By making the submission through the ELA, the Participating Organisation agrees that although the submission is directed to the Commission, it forms part of the submission to the Exchange. The Participating Organisation agrees that the relevant information in the submission made through the ELA System (together with the Exchange's Information) may be transmitted into the Exchange's system for approval, upon the Commission's approval of the application.~~
- ~~(5) The Exchange will send a notification to the Participating Organisation if the application is approved by the Exchange.~~
- ~~(6) A Participating Organisation must retain possession of the original copies of the Exchange's Information and must produce such original copies to the Exchange at the Exchange's request.~~

2.23.2 Registration of a person falling within 2 or more categories of Registered Person

- (1) A Participating Organisation must register the Participating Organisation's proposed Registered Person under all categories applicable to that proposed Registered Person.
- (2) The Participating Organisation must pay the fees the Exchange stipulates-prescribes (if any) for the category with the highest total fees charged, instead of fees stipulated-prescribed for each applicable category.

For example,:

A a Head of Dealing must be registered as both a Head of Dealing and a Dealer's Representative.

~~The total registration and annual subscription fees for the registration of a Head of Dealing and Dealer's Representative is set out below.~~

**DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES**

No. 3-001

	Total fees payable	Head of Dealing (RM)	Dealer's Representative (RM)
(a)	Registration fee	2,500.00	500.00
(b)	Annual subscription fee	3,600.00	-
	Aggregate fees payable	6,100.00	500.00

As the amount payable for the registration of a Head of Dealing (which is RM 6,100) is higher than a Dealer's Representative (which is RM500), that person must pay the fees for the registration of a Head of Dealing (which is RM 6,100). That person need not pay any fees for registering as a Dealer's Representative.

4. ~~Rules 3.08 and 3.20~~

- (1) ~~Rule 3.08 requires a Participating Organisation to pay the Exchange all fees and charges the Exchange stipulates in the manner and within the period the Exchange specifies.~~
- (2) ~~Rule 3.20 requires a Participating Organisation to pay the Exchange all fees and charges the Exchange stipulates for the registration of a Registered Person in the manner and within the period the Exchange specifies.~~
- (3) ~~In connection with the above Rules, a Participating Organisation must, amongst others, comply with the requirements set out below.~~

4.1 ~~Registration and annual fees~~

- (1) ~~The fees payable to the Exchange in connection with any application for registration under Chapter 3 are set out in Schedule 1 of this Directive.~~
- (2) ~~Unless the Exchange decides otherwise, subscription fees will be charged on an annual basis.~~

4.2 ~~System maintenance fee~~

- ~~A Participating Organisation must pay to the Exchange a fee at the rate of 0.0025% of the Contract Value (as defined in Rule 11.01) for maintaining and managing the ATS.~~

4.3 ~~Bursa Access Fees~~

~~A Participating Organisation must pay to the Exchange the fees applicable in relation to access to the ATS ("Bursa Access Fees") as set out in Schedule 3 of this Directive.~~

4.4 ~~Buying-in~~

~~The defaulting Participating Organisation in Rule 9.06 must pay to the Exchange a fee of 1% of the buying in contract value in the currency in which the securities are traded in. The defaulting Participating Organisation has the right to recover such fee from the defaulting client and is entitled to a rebate of 50% of that fee.~~

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	-----------

~~4.5 — Other fees or charges~~

~~— The Exchange may require a Participating Organisation to pay such monthly or other fees or charges the Exchange stipulates for the trading on the Exchange and the use of the Exchange's trading facilities.~~

~~4A — [Deleted]~~

~~5. — [Deleted]~~

~~26. — Rule 3.52~~

~~(1) — Rule 3.52 requires a Participating Organisation to notify the Exchange of any re-designation of any of the Participating Organisation's Dealer's Representatives between the different categories of Dealer's Representatives.~~

~~(2) — The following procedures apply in respect of a notification to the Exchange of any re-designation of any of the Participating Organisation's Dealer's Representatives.~~

~~6.1 — 2.1 Re-designation~~

~~— A Participating Organisation may re-designate a Proprietary Day Trader to a Commissioned Dealer's Representative or a Salaried Dealer's Representative but must notify the Exchange 3 days prior to the effective date of the re-designation and make payment of the non-refundable fee as set out in Schedule 1 of this Directive.~~

37. Rule 3.53

(1) Rule 3.53(1) requires a Participating Organisation to apply to the Exchange for approval to transfer the registration of a Dealer's Representative:

- (a) who is employed or engaged by another Participating Organisation; or
- (b) who, not more than 6 months prior to the intended date of employment or engagement with the Participating Organisation, was employed or engaged by another Participating Organisation.

(2) Rule 3.53(2) provides that to obtain approval to transfer the registration of a Dealer's Representative, a Participating Organisation must:

- (a) apply to the Exchange in the manner the Exchange ~~stipulates~~prescribes;
- (b) pay the transfer fee the Exchange ~~stipulates~~prescribes; and
- (c) in the circumstances stated in Rule 3.53(1)(a), submit a letter of release from the Participating Organisation that the Dealer's Representative is employed or engaged with.

(3) The following ~~procedure requirements applies~~apply in respect of an application for approval to transfer the registration of a Dealer's Representative under this Rule, after the third transfer of the Dealer's Representative.

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	-----------

37.1 Transfer of Dealer's Representative ~~after the third transfer~~

- ~~(1) A Participating Organisation must submit to the Exchange a written application in the form the Exchange stipulates accompanied by:~~
- ~~(a) the forms set out in Appendix 3A and 3B of this Directive;~~
 - ~~(b) if a Participating Organisation applies to transfer the registration of a Dealer's Representative under the circumstances stated in Rule 3.53(1)(a), a letter of release from the Participating Organisation with whom the transferring Dealer's Representative is presently employed or engaged;~~
 - ~~(c) a copy of the transferring Dealer's Representative's Capital Markets Services Representative's Licence for dealing in securities; and~~
 - ~~(d) payment of the transfer fee in the amount set out in Schedule 2 of this Directive or such other amount the Exchange determines.~~
- ~~(12) After the third transferIf an application for approval to transfer the registration of a Dealer's Representative, is made after the third transfer of the Dealer's Representative, the Exchange may:~~
- ~~(i) refuse any further application for transfer in respect of the Dealer's Representative; or~~
 - ~~(ii) approve the same subject to payment of a fee at twice the rate applicable on the third transfer.~~

3.2 Transfer of Dealer's Representative after re-designation

- ~~(213)~~ A Commissioned Dealer's Representative intending to transfer to another Participating Organisation within 6 months of the re-designation of that Commissioned Dealer's Representative's status from a Salaried Dealer's Representative to a Commissioned Dealer's Representative is subject to the transfer fee of a Salaried Dealer's Representative.
- ~~(324)~~ If at any time during the period of 6 months prior to the application for transfer, the Proprietary Day Trader was a Commissioned Dealer's Representative or a Salaried Dealer's Representative, the ~~transfer fee for that~~ Proprietary Day Trader will be subject to the following transfer fee:
- ~~(i) if the Proprietary Day Trader was a Commissioned Dealer's Representative, as that specified in paragraph (a) in Schedule 2 of this Directive~~the transfer fee of a Commissioned Dealer's Representative; or
 - ~~(ii) if the Proprietary Day Trader was a Salaried Dealer's Representative, as that specified in paragraph (b) in Schedule 2 of this Directive~~the transfer fee of a Salaried Dealer's Representative.

~~8. [Deleted]~~

[End of Directive]

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 2

**DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES**

No. 3-001

Schedule 1

Fees for Participating Organisations and Registered Person

Description	Application Fee (RM)	Registration Fee (RM)	Annual Subscription Fee (RM)*	Re-designation Fee (RM)
(a) Participating Organisation	2,500.00	10,000.00	12,000.00	Nil
(b) Chief Executive Officer	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c) Head of Dealing	Nil	2,500.00	3,600.00	Nil
(d) Head of Operations	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(e) Head of Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(f) Director	Nil	2,500.00	1,200.00	Nil
(g) Dealer's Representative: Commissioned Dealer's Representative and Salaried Dealer's Representative	Nil	500.00	Nil	Nil
(h) Dealer's Representative: Proprietary Day Trader	Nil	500.00	Nil	500.00**

* The annual subscription fee is payable no later than 31 January of each calendar year.

** Does not apply the first time a Commissioned Dealer's Representative or a Salaried Dealer's Representative is re-designated as a Proprietary Day Trader. In such case, no re-designation fee will be imposed.

[End of Schedule 1]

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	------------------

Schedule 2

Fee for the transfer of Dealer's Representative

~~The fee payable to the Exchange for the transfer of a Dealer's Representative is as follows:~~

~~(a) — Commissioned Dealer's Representative:~~

	<u>RM</u>
First transfer	2,000.00
Second transfer	4,000.00
Third transfer	8,000.00

~~(b) — Salaried Dealer's Representative:~~

	<u>RM</u>
First transfer	20,000.00
Second transfer	24,000.00
Third transfer	32,000.00

~~(c) — Proprietary Day Trader:~~

	<u>RM</u>
First transfer	2,000.00
Second transfer	4,000.00
Third transfer	8,000.00

[End of Schedule 2]

**DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES**

No. 3-001

Schedule 3

Bursa Access Fees

1. Fees

1.1 The Bursa Access Fees are:

ITEM	FEE	MONTHLY FEE	FEE FOR EXCESS ORDERS **													
A.	Capacity block *	per capacity block	Cumulative excess orders at month-end													
(i)	1 st capacity block at 30 orders per second	RM6,000.00	<table><tr><th>No. of orders</th><th>Fees</th></tr><tr><td>1 — 299</td><td>Nil</td></tr><tr><td>300 — 599</td><td>RM6,000</td></tr><tr><td>600 — 899</td><td>RM12,000</td></tr><tr><td>900 — 1,199</td><td>RM18,000</td></tr><tr><td>In excess of 1,199 orders</td><td>If the cumulative excess orders at month-end exceeds 1,199 orders, a fee will be charged on the orders in excess of 1,199 at the rate of RM6,000.00 for every 300 orders or any part of it.</td></tr></table>		No. of orders	Fees	1 — 299	Nil	300 — 599	RM6,000	600 — 899	RM12,000	900 — 1,199	RM18,000	In excess of 1,199 orders	If the cumulative excess orders at month-end exceeds 1,199 orders, a fee will be charged on the orders in excess of 1,199 at the rate of RM6,000.00 for every 300 orders or any part of it.
No. of orders	Fees															
1 — 299	Nil															
300 — 599	RM6,000															
600 — 899	RM12,000															
900 — 1,199	RM18,000															
In excess of 1,199 orders	If the cumulative excess orders at month-end exceeds 1,199 orders, a fee will be charged on the orders in excess of 1,199 at the rate of RM6,000.00 for every 300 orders or any part of it.															
(ii)	Subsequent capacity blocks at 15 orders per second per capacity block	RM4,000.00														
B.	Administration of FIX IDs	per FIX ID	N/A													
(i)	1 st FIX ID	Nil	N/A													
(ii)	Subsequent FIX IDs	RM500.00	N/A													

* The 1st capacity block will have an order capacity of 30 orders per second while the subsequent capacity blocks will have an order capacity of 15 orders per second per capacity block for orders submitted throughout the trading day.

** Excess orders refer to orders that exceed the pre-subscribed capacity blocks.

1.2 A Participating Organisation must pay the Bursa Access Fees as mentioned in paragraph 1.1 within 7 calendar days from the date of the monthly invoice.

1.3 A Participating Organisation must pay any other fees, levies or other charges imposed by the Exchange from time to time.

1.4 Illustration

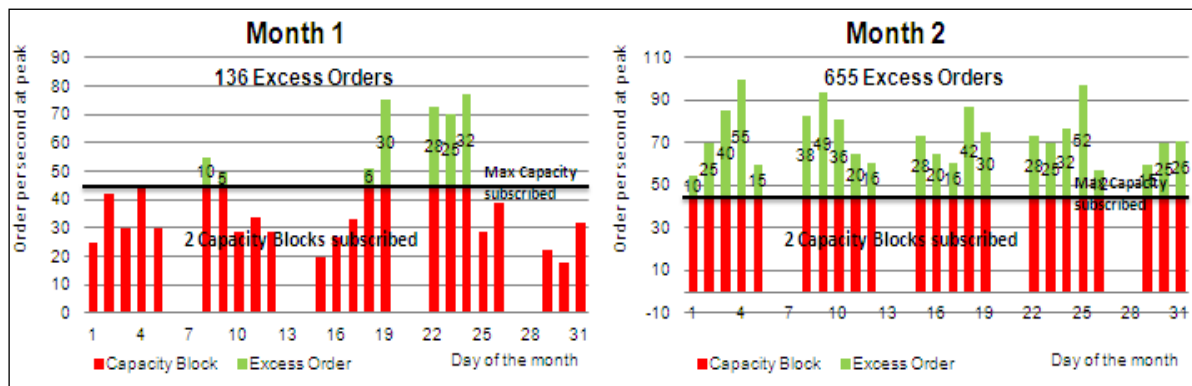
Illustration: Broker B subscribes for 2 capacity blocks and 5 FIX IDs

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 2

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES

No. 3-001



Frequency	Type-of Fee	Rate	RM	1 st Month Fee	2 nd Month Fee
Monthly Fixed Fee	2 Capacity blocks	@ RM6,000.00 for 1st Block @ RM4,000.00 for 2nd Block	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
	4 FIX IDs	@ RM500.00 per ID	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Daily Variable fee	Excess orders	0 – 299 = -	-	-	12,000.00
		300 – 599 = RM6,000.00			
		600 – 899 = RM12,000.00			
TOTAL FEE PAYABLE				12,000.00	24,000.00

1.5 If a Participating Organisation chooses to have a hard limit imposed on its order capacity, the order capacity will be restricted to 30 orders per second for the 1st capacity block, and 15 orders per second per capacity block for all subsequent capacity blocks. No fee for excess orders will be charged to the Participating Organisation in this instance.

1.6 Minimum Capacity and Capacity Planning

The minimum capacity block to be subscribed is 1 capacity block per Participating Organisation. A Participating Organisation is responsible for its own capacity planning and must assess its requirements in determining the number of capacity blocks to subscribe.

2. FORMS

2.1 For the avoidance of doubt, the Bursa Access Fees set out above in paragraph 1 will apply in respect of all forms of access to the ATS including ASEAN Link and other forms of DMA.

2.2 To indicate the subscription (including changes to the subscription), the Participating Organisations must submit the Bursa Access Subscription/Change Request Form ("Form") to the Exchange. The Form is available at <http://www.bursamalaysia.com/market/securities/equities/brokers/admission-guidelines/>.

[End of Schedule 3]

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 2

**DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES**

No. 3-001

Appendix 1A

Form of application — Participating Organisation

Category : Investment Bank ☐ Universal Broker ☐ Non-Universal Broker : 1+1 Broker ☐
Special Scheme Broker ☐
Standalone ☐

Name of Applicant:

Company No.:

Address:

Date:

To: ~~Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("the Exchange")~~

Dear Sirs,

~~Application for Admission as Participating Organisation of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad~~

~~We, [name of Applicant], are desirous of being admitted as a Participating Organisation of the Exchange upon the terms of and subject in all respects to the Rules of the Exchange which are now or hereafter may be in force, as may be amended from time to time, and all directives rulings and guidelines issued by the Exchange. In support of our application, we enclose:~~

- ~~(1) a duly completed application form together with the required supporting documents;~~
- ~~(2) the non-refundable application fee of RM[specify amount];~~
- ~~(3) the constitution of [name of Applicant] (if any);~~
- ~~(4) evidence that the applicant's application for a Capital Markets and Services Licence for dealing in securities has been approved; and~~
- ~~(5) an undertaking in the form the Exchange stipulates.~~

Yours faithfully,

Signed by Authorised Signatory(ies)
for and on behalf of [name of Applicant] →
in the presence of: →

[End of Appendix 1A]

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	-----------

Appendix 1B

Registration Form for Registered Person

Name of Participating Organisation:

Company No.:

Address:

Date:

To: ~~Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("the Exchange")~~

Dear Sirs,

Appointment and Registration of a ~~^[Chief Executive Officer / Head of Dealing / Head of Operations / Head of Compliance / Director / Dealer's Representative]~~

~~We, [name of Participating Organisation], are desirous of appointing and registering the following person as a [#][Chief Executive Officer / Head of Dealing / Head of Operations / Head of Compliance / Director / Dealer's Representative ([#]Commissioned Dealer's Representative/Salaried Dealer's Representative/Proprietary Day Trader)] of [name of Participating Organisation] upon the terms and subject in all respects to the Rules of the Exchange and the Directives (as defined in the Rules of the Exchange).~~

Name of proposed Registered Person:

NRIC:

Address:

In support of this submission, we enclose:

^{*(1)} ~~the respective area and scope of responsibility of each of the [#][Chief Executive Officers / Heads of Dealing / Heads of Operations / Heads of Compliance] of [name of Participating Organisation]; and~~

~~(2) an undertaking by the proposed Registered Person in the form the Exchange stipulates.~~

~~* The non-refundable fee of RM [specify amount] stipulated by the Exchange will be paid to the Exchange concurrently with this submission.~~

Yours faithfully,

Signed by Authorised Signatory(ies))
for and on behalf of [name of Participating Organisation] _____)
in the presence of: _____)

~~# Delete whichever inapplicable.~~

~~* Delete if inapplicable~~

[End of Appendix 1B]

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	-----------

Appendix 2A
Undertaking – Participating Organisation

..... 20.....

To
Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("the Exchange")

In consideration of the Exchange approving at our request our application for admission as a Participating Organisation of the Exchange in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("Rules") and the Directives (as defined in the Rules) (collectively, "Exchange's Requirements" and includes all amendments and supplements to the Rules and Directives), we hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake and agree as follows:-

- (1) that [name of Applicant] satisfies all the conditions for admission as a Participating Organisation set out in Chapter 3 of the Rules;
- (2) that the information and documents accompanying the application for admission as a Participating Organisation are complete and accurate;
- (3) that the Exchange may obtain from or provide to any regulatory authority (whether in or out of Malaysia) any information directly or indirectly relating to [name of Applicant] for any purpose relating to or in connection with discharging any function of the Exchange or that regulatory authority;
- (4) to notify the Exchange immediately in writing of any changes in the information given together with the application for admission as a Participating Organisation;
- (5) to abide by the decision of the Exchange in relation to the application for admission as a Participating Organisation;
- (6) to be bound in all respects by and to comply with the Exchange's Requirements in so far as they apply directly or indirectly to a Participating Organisation;
- (7) to indemnify and keep the Exchange fully indemnified from and against all losses, damages, costs, expenses, actions and claims or otherwise which the Exchange may incur arising out of any act or omission on our part or failure by us to comply with any provisions in the Exchange's Requirements; and
- (8) notwithstanding our ceasing to be a Participating Organisation of the Exchange for any reason whatsoever, to continue to be bound by the Exchange's Requirements in so far as they may relate to any act or omission that we may, in the opinion of the Exchange have committed or omitted to do during our tenure as a Participating Organisation of the Exchange.

We acknowledge that:

- (a) the approval of our application for admission as a Participating Organisation; or
- (b) any indulgence or delay in making any demand or instituting any action by the Exchange,

will not constitute or be deemed to operate as a waiver by the Exchange of any of its rights under this undertaking or under the Rules.

We further acknowledge that [name of Applicant] shall remain a Participating Organisation of the Exchange at the discretion of the Exchange.

The above undertaking has been signed by me/us as [specify designation] of [name of Applicant] pursuant to authority granted to me by resolution of the board of directors of [name of Applicant] on [specify the date when the resolution was passed]

Signed by Authorised Signatory(ies) _____
for and on behalf of [name of Applicant] _____
in the presence of _____

[End of Appendix 2A]

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	-----------

Appendix 2B
Undertaking — Registered Person (all categories)
..... 20.....

To:

Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("the Exchange")

In consideration of the Exchange approving the application for my registration with the Exchange as a *[specify category of Registered Person]* in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad ("Rules") and the Directives (as defined in the Rules) (collectively, "Exchange's Requirements" and includes all amendments and supplements to the Rules and Directives), I hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake and agree as follows:-

- #(1) ~~that I satisfy the qualification criteria for a *[specify category of Registered Person]* set out in Chapter 3 of the Rules;~~
- (2) ~~that the information and documents accompanying the application for registration as *[specify category of Registered Person]* are complete and accurate;~~
- (3) ~~that the Exchange may obtain from or provide to any regulatory authority (whether in or out of Malaysia) any information directly or indirectly relating to me for any purpose relating to or in connection with discharging any function of the Exchange or that regulatory authority;~~
- (4) ~~to notify the Exchange immediately in writing of any changes in the information given together with the application for my registration as a *[specify category of Registered Person]*;~~
- (5) ~~that until and unless I have been duly registered by the Exchange as a *[specify category of Registered Person]*, not to act in any manner for and on behalf of *[name of Participating Organisation]*;~~
- (6) ~~to abide by the decision of the Exchange in relation to the application for my registration as a *[specify category of Registered Person]* of *[name of Participating Organisation]*;~~
- (7) ~~to be bound in all respects by and to comply with the Exchange's Requirements in so far as they apply directly or indirectly to a *[specify category of Registered Person]*;~~
- (8) ~~to indemnify and keep the Exchange fully indemnified from and against all losses, damages, costs, expenses, actions and claims or otherwise which the Exchange may incur arising out of any act or omission on my part or failure by me to comply with any provisions in the Exchange's Requirements; and~~
- (9) ~~notwithstanding my ceasing to be registered as a *[specify category of Registered Person]* with the Exchange for any reason whatsoever, to continue to be bound by the Exchange's Requirements in so far as they may relate to any act or omission that I may, in the opinion of the Exchange, have committed or omitted to do during the period of my registration with the Exchange.~~

I acknowledge that:

- (a) ~~the approval of the application for my registration as a *[specify category of Registered Person]* with the Exchange;~~
or
(b) ~~any indulgence or delay in making any demand or instituting any action by the Exchange;~~

~~will not constitute or be deemed to operate as a waiver by the Exchange of any of its rights under this undertaking or under the Exchange's Requirements.~~

I further acknowledge that I will remain registered as a *[specify category of Registered Person]* with the Exchange at the discretion of the Exchange.

Signed by *[name of proposed Registered Person]*)
in the presence of)

~~Delete if inapplicable. Inapplicable if the proposed Registered Person is the Chief Executive Officer or Director.~~

[End of Appendix 2B]

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 2

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	-----------

Appendix 3A

**DEALER'S REPRESENTATIVE/PROPRIETARY INTRA-DAY TRADER
TRANSFER EXIT FORM**

(To be filled by Dealer's Representative/Proprietary Intra-Day Trader)

1	Name of Licence Holder				
2	Licence Number				
3	I.C. Number	Old		New	
4	Current status of Licence Holder	Commissioned Dealer's Representative			(Please Tick)
		Salaried Dealer's Representative			
		Proprietary Intra-Day Trader			
5	Status of Licence Holder upon transfer to new Participating Organisation (subject to approval from the Commission)	Commissioned Dealer's Representative			(Please Tick)
		Salaried Dealer's Representative			
		Proprietary Intra-Day Trader			
6	Name of present Participating Organisation				
7	Name of Participating Organisation which the applicant proposes to represent				
8	Date licence was granted by the Commission				
9	Information on previous transfer	No	Name of Participating Organisation		Year
			From	To	
		i)			
		ii)			
		iii)			
		iv)			
		v)			
10	Please state the applicable Transfer Fee for this transfer	RM			
11	The Transfer Fee will be borne by?	Participating Organisation			(Please Tick)
		Self			
12	Reasons for leaving present Participating Organisation				

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 2

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	-----------

13	Reasons for joining new Participating Organisation			
14	How did you learn about the vacancy in the new Participating Organisation?	Mass Media		(Please Tick)
		Direct Recruitment by the new Participating Organisation		
		Introduction by friends/existing employee/Dealer's Representative/Proprietary Intra-Day Trader in the new Participating Organisation		
		Others (please explain):		
15	Have you procured a release letter from your present Participating Organisation?	YES		(Please Tick)
		NO		
16	Do you have any outstanding position in your present Participating Organisation?	YES (please state amount) RM _____		(Please Tick)
		NO		
17	Any other comments that may be useful for Bursa Securities to assess the transfer application			

Signature

Date

[End of Appendix 3A]

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 2

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	-----------

Appendix 3B

**DEALER'S REPRESENTATIVE/PROPRIETARY INTRA-DAY TRADER
TRANSFER EXIT FORM**

(To be filled by the Participating Organisation to which the Dealer's Representative/ Proprietary Intra-Day Trader is
currently attached to)

1	Name of Participating Organisation				
2	Name of Licence Holder				
3	Licence Number				
4	I.C. Number	Old		New	
5	Current status of Licence Holder	Commissioned Dealer's Representative			
		Salaried Dealer's Representative			
		Proprietary Intra-Day Trader			
6	Status of Licence Holder upon transfer to new Participating Organisation (subject to approval from the Commission)	Commissioned Dealer's Representative			
		Salaried Dealer's Representative			
		Proprietary Intra-Day Trader			
7	Has the applicant Licence Holder been granted release?	YES			
		NO			
8	Is your Participating Organisation objecting to the application for transfer?	NO			
		YES (Please state reason/s and enclose details)			

(Please Tick)

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 2

DIRECTIVES ON APPLICATIONS TO THE EXCHANGE AND FEES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE RULES	No. 3-001
---	------------------

9	Does the applicant Licence Holder has any outstanding position or encumbrances with your Participating Organisation?	YES (please state amount) RM _____		(Please use separate sheet)
		NO		
10	Any other comments that may be useful for Bursa Securities to assess the transfer application (you may use separate sheet, if necessary)			

Signature of
Authorised Signatory

Date

Name of Authorised Signatory

Name of Participating Organisation

[End of Appendix 3B]

DIRECTIVES ON MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT	No. 3.369(5)-0021
---	--

Relevant to : Rules ~~3.39(5)~~ 3.36 and 6.07
 Introduced with effect from : 2 May 2013
 Amended : 22 February 2016 vide R/R 2 of 2016 and 16 June 2017 vide R/R 7 of 2017
 POs' Circular No(s). : R/R 5 of 2009, R/R 2 of 2016, R/R 7 of 2017
 Refer also to Directive No(s). : N/A

1. Rule ~~3.39(5)~~3.36(c)

- (1) Rule ~~3.39(5)~~3.36(c) provides that a Head of Compliance must ~~submit the written reports on all matters pertaining to compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives referred to in Rule 3.39(2)(b) to the Exchange on a monthly basis ("Monthly Compliance Reports"). ensure matters pertaining to compliance by the Participating Organisation, the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees and agents with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives are highlighted to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors or in the case of an Investment Bank, to the Board of Directors or committee to whom the Head of Compliance is required to report under the Guidelines on Investment Banks.~~
- (2) In discharging the obligations under the said Rule, a Head of Compliance must, amongst others, comply with the requirements set out below.

1.1 Reporting on compliance matters

- (1) A Head of Compliance may bring matters pertaining to compliance to the attention of any of the Heads or other senior management of the Participating Organisation for appropriate action to be taken.
- (2) A Head of Compliance must:
- (a) report directly to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors; and
- (b) submit monthly written reports to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors on all matters pertaining to compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and the Directives.
- (3) In the case of an Investment Bank, the reporting and monthly written reports referred to in paragraph 1.1(2) above must be made to the relevant person or committee to whom the Head of Compliance reports to, under the Guidelines on Investment Banks.
- (4) The Participating Organisation's Board of Directors or in the case of an Investment Bank, the person or committee to whom the Head of Compliance reports to, must deliberate on the written reports and decide on the appropriate action to be taken.
- (5) A Head of Compliance must submit the written reports referred to in paragraph 1.1(2)(b) above to the Exchange on a monthly basis.

Reporting Requirements

- ~~(6)(1)~~ All Heads of Compliance of Participating Organisations must use the format appended to this Directive as Appendix 1 (~~the "Standard Compliance Report"~~) when submitting the ~~Monthly Compliance Reports~~ compliance reports referred to in paragraph 1.1(2) above.

ANNEXURE 3

DIRECTIVES ON MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT	No. 3.3 69(5) -00 21
--	--

~~(7)(2)~~ The Standard Compliance Report is not intended and must not be construed to limit the scope of reporting or the scope of duties and responsibilities of a Head of Compliance as ~~stipulated-prescribed~~ in the Rules ~~of Bursa Securities~~. The Standard Compliance Report serves to streamline and standardise the form and manner in which breaches of the Securities Laws, these Rules and Directives ~~issued by the Exchange from time to time~~ and any other matters pertaining to compliance or otherwise are to be reported to the Exchange.

~~(8)(3)~~ All items stated in the respective sections of the Standard Compliance Report must be completed in accordance with the Directives prescribed in the table below:

Section No.	Item	Directives
1.0	Summary of Non-Compliance	This section provides for a brief description of the non-compliances noted in the month reported and the remedial action(s) taken, if any.
2.0	Status Of Non-Compliances Reported Earlier	This section provides for the status of the remedial action(s) on the non-compliances reported in the previous Standard Compliance Report.
3.0	Status of Compliance with the conditions imposed by Bursa Securities the Exchange and Securities the Commission	This section provides for the status of compliance with the terms and conditions imposed by Bursa Securities the Exchange and/or the Securities Commission on the Participating Organisations arising from its operations as a Participating Organisation whether the same were imposed arising from applications made by the Participating Organisations to Bursa and/or Securities Commission or otherwise and where the compliance is required on a continuing basis. For example, the status of compliance with the terms and conditions imposed pursuant to the readiness audit conducted for establishment of its office(s) and applications made under these Rules of Bursa Securities for approvals or waivers.
4.0	Matters to be highlighted to Bursa Securities the Exchange	This section is optional. Participating Organisation may wish to highlight to Bursa Securities the Exchange general matters in relation to compliance other than breaches of the Rules and Directives or otherwise with a view of improving the standard of compliance and regulations. For example, areas in these Rules or Directives of Bursa Securities that lack clarity or require enhancements.
5.0	Report on general compliance level of Participating Organisation	This section is for the Head of Compliance to provide his opinion or make an assessment

ANNEXURE 3

DIRECTIVES ON MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT	No. 3.369(5)-0021
---	--

		of the general compliance level of the Participating Organisation for the month.
6.0 to 15.0	Detailed Report	<p>These sections is section prescribes the 'mandatory areas' where Participating Organisation has to expressly state whether the requirements stated in the mentioned areas have been complied with or not.</p> <p>This is to ensure that the Participating Organisation's level of compliance with the Securities Laws, these Rules and Directives issued by the Exchange from time to time in relation to the "<u>mandatory areas</u>" set out in these sections are fully disclosed to its Board of Directors and Bursa Securities<u>the Exchange</u>.</p>
16.0		<p>Reporting in relation to <u>non-compliance</u> by the Participating Organisation with the areas in the Securities Laws, these Rules and Directives issued by the Exchange from time to time other than the areas itemised in sections 5.0 to 15.0 is only required if there is a non-compliance with the same.</p> <p>Participating Organisation must add section 16.0 to the Standard Compliance Report for the purpose of reporting the above non-compliances. Where the areas involved in the above reporting are varied and many, Participating Organisation may add more section numbers after section 16.0 for ease of reporting.</p>

1.2 Ad-hoc Reporting of breaches or irregularities

- (1) A Head of Compliance must immediately report to the Participating Organisation's Board of Directors and the Exchange if the Head of Compliance becomes aware of any matter with reasonable diligence or assessment that:
- (a) constitutes a breach of any provision of the Securities Laws;
 - (b) involves the potential default of the Participating Organisation against the Clearing House or other counterparty;
 - (c) results in a significant drop to the financial position of the Participating Organisation;
 - (d) has significant adverse effect on the Client's assets the Participating Organisation holds;
 - (e) has significant adverse effect on the risk position and financial integrity of the Participating Organisation;

DIRECTIVES ON MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT	No. 3.3 69(5) -00 21
--	--

- (f) has resulted in a regulatory or disciplinary action being taken against the Participating Organisation or any of the Participating Organisation's Registered Persons, employees or agents by any other regulatory authority;
- (g) involves fraudulent conduct by the Participating Organisation's Registered Person, employee or agent; or
- (h) adversely affects the Participating Organisation's ability to comply with these Rules or Directives.
- (2) In addition to the reporting requirement in paragraph 1.2(1) above, the Head of Compliance must immediately report to the Commission upon becoming aware of any matter under paragraph 1.2(1)(a).
- (3) The Head of Compliance must inform the Exchange (in relation to matters reported under paragraph 1.2(1)) above and the Commission (in relation to matters reported under paragraph 1.2(2) above) of:
- (a) the Board of Directors' decision in relation to the matters and the corrective measures and decided courses of action the Board of Directors will take or have taken, within 30 days of reporting to the Board of Directors under paragraph 1.2(1) above; and
- (b) the completion of the measures and actions taken, if any.
- (4) In the case of an Investment Bank, the Head of Compliance of the Investment Bank must report on matters set out in paragraph 1.2(1) above to the Board of Directors or committee to whom the Head of Compliance is required to report under the Guidelines on Investment Banks. In this regard, references to the Board of Directors in paragraphs 1.2(1) and 1.2(3) above are to be read to include the Board of Directors or committee a Head of Compliance reports to under the Guidelines on Investment Banks.

[End of Directive]

DIRECTIVES ON MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT	No. 3.3 69(5) -00 21
--	--

Appendix 1

(NAME OF PARTICIPATING ORGANISATION)

COMPLIANCE REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF
xx 20xx

DATE:

DIRECTIVES ON MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT	No. 3.3 69(5) -00 21
--	--

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. SUMMARY OF NON-COMPLIANCE

No	Ref	Relevant Rule / Guidelines / Acts	Description of non-compliance	Action(s) taken

2. STATUS OF NON-COMPLIANCES REPORTED EARLIER (to the extent that the issue has not been rectified and reported)

No	Reported in Compliance Report of the month of	Description of non-compliance	Status of rectification

3. STATUS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY ~~BURSA~~ THE EXCHANGE AND THE ~~SECURITIES~~ COMMISSION

No	Readiness or applications (include the date of approval)	Condition	Status of compliance

Note: The Participating Organisation is to report all conditions that the Participating Organisation has yet to comply. Those conditions that have been complied with and reported need not be included in the reports of subsequent months.

4. MATTERS TO BE HIGHLIGHTED TO ~~BURSA~~ THE EXCHANGE

- (a) Comments on existing Bursa Malaysia Rules and Directives
- (b) Regulatory burden encountered

5. REPORT ON GENERAL COMPLIANCE LEVEL OF ~~PARTICIPATING~~ ORGANISATION

- (a) The Head of Compliance to express opinion/-assessment on the general compliance level of the Participating Organisation for the month

ANNEXURE 3

DIRECTIVES ON MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT	No. 3.369(5)-0021
---	--

DETAILED REPORT

6. On trading accounts and trust accounts, the HOC must report whether:

- (a) The internal policies and procedures on “Know Your Client” and opening of accounts have been complied with; and
- (b) The Rules and ~~Regulations~~ the Securities Laws on clients’ trust account have been complied with.

7. On complaints, the HOC must report whether:

- (a) All complaints received have been resolved. To indicate the number and nature of complaints received and resolved in the following table:

No	Nature of complaint	Date of complaint	Date complaint is resolved / Action taken

8. On transaction by employees and directors, the HOC must report whether upon receipt of notifications of transactions under Rule 7.26(1), the necessary steps to ensure compliance with the Participating Organisation’s obligations to manage conflict of interests and risks under Rule 5.02 have been taken by the Participating Organisation.

Total number of employees involved	Total number of shares	Total value of shares	Total number of securities involved

Total number of directors involved	Total number of shares	Total value of shares	Total number of securities involved

9. On Capital Adequacy Requirement, the HOC must report whether:

[This Section 9 not applicable to Investment Banks]

- (a) There is any exception noted in respect of the Participating Organisation’s Capital Adequacy reports and daily reports generated ~~and kept for record purposes~~, paying particular attention to the accuracy and timeliness of the reports and also the integrity of the data; and
- (b) There is any item/transaction not recorded/reported that may affect the Participating Organisation’s liquid capital and total risk requirement.

10. On Dealer’s Representatives (covers Salaried and Commissioned Dealer’s Representatives), the HOC must report:

- (a) Exceptions on ~~d~~Dealer’s ~~r~~Representatives who are involved in back office operations;

DIRECTIVES ON MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT	No. 3.369(5)-0021
---	--

- (b) Exceptions on registration, renewal and cessation of ~~D~~dealer's ~~R~~Representatives' licences;
- (c) Exceptions on unlicensed trading; and
- (d) Exceptions on instances of sharing of user-ids and passwords and leaving broker front end terminals unattended without temporarily logging off.

11. On segregation of duties and policies and procedures, the HOC must report:

- (a) Irregularities noted on the segregation of duties especially between the back and front office; and
- (b) Exceptions noted on the inadequacies of policies and procedures of the Participating Organisation (e.g. margin, Discretionary Financing Account, PDT, etc).

12. On brokerage, the HOC must report:

- (a) The exceptions noted on the brokerage charged and reflected in the contract notes.

13. On advertising and publicity, the HOC must report:

- (a) Exceptions noted on ~~the~~ compliance with the requirements on advertising and publicity.

14. On training, the HOC must report:

- (a) Exceptions noted on the sufficiency and comprehensiveness of the training system and program; and
- (b) Exceptions noted on the maintenance of training records.

15. On trading on the LEAP Market, the HOC must report ~~on~~ all non-compliances with the Securities Laws, the Rules ~~of Bursa Securities~~ and the Directives. Notwithstanding ~~Rule 3.39~~ paragraph 1.1 of Directive No. 3.36-002, this item must be submitted every quarter of a calendar year.

16. On non-compliances other than in the areas itemised in sections 6 to 15 above.

[End of Appendix]

DIRECTIVES ON MARGIN FINANCING FOR SUBSCRIPTION AND PURCHASE OF SECURITIES ON A RECOGNISED STOCK EXCHANGE	No. 7.30-002
--	---------------------

Relevant to : Rules 7.30(1)(a) and 7.30(21)
Introduced with effect from : 13 May 2016
Amended : N/A
POs' Circular No(s). : R/R 3 of 2016
Refer also to Directive No(s). : N/A

1. Rule 7.30(1)(a)

- (1) Rule 7.30(1)(a) provides that a Participating Organisation may extend Margin Financing to its Clients for the subscription and purchase of securities, including securities on a Recognised Stock Exchange.
- (2) In extending Margin Financing for the subscription or purchase of securities on a Recognised Stock Exchange, a Participating Organisation must, amongst others, comply with the requirements set out below.

1.1 Requirements for extending Margin Financing to Clients for subscription and purchase of securities on a Recognised Stock Exchange

- (1) In relation to Margin Financing extended by a Participating Organisation to a Client for subscription and purchase of securities on a Recognised Stock Exchange, the currency denomination for a Margin Account must be in ASEAN, USD, EURO, GBP, HKD or RMB currencies only.
- (2) Please note that a Margin Account in Ringgit Malaysia can be used for trading on the Exchange and on a Recognised Stock Exchange. Payment can be made by a Participating Organisation for purchase of securities on the Recognised Stock Exchange by converting the Ringgit Malaysia funds in the Margin Account into the relevant currency denomination for securities traded on the Recognised Stock Exchange.

2. Rule 7.30(21)

- (1) Rule 7.30(21) provides that a Participating Organisation must notify the Exchange of the Margin Financing extended to the Clients on a monthly basis in accordance with the form as prescribed by the Exchange not later than the 10th day of each month.
- (2) The notification must be made in the format set out in Appendix 1 of this Directive.

[End of Directive]

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 4

DIRECTIVES ON MARGIN FINANCING FOR SUBSCRIPTION AND PURCHASE OF SECURITIES ON A RECOGNISED STOCK EXCHANGE	No. 7.30-002
---	--------------

APPENDIX 1
MONTHLY RETURNS ON CREDIT FACILITIES EXTENDED IN RELATION TO MARGIN ACCOUNT
[RULE 7.30(21)]

To: Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad
Participants Supervision Division
Level 12, Exchange Square
Bukit Kewangan
50200Kuala Lumpur

Name of Participating Organisation:

Report on Margin Accounts
as at last market day
for the month of 20.....

<u>Name of client</u>	<u>*1</u> <u>Approved limit</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>*2</u> <u>Outstanding</u> <u>balance</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>*3</u> <u>Value of equity</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>4</u> <u>(d/c) x 100</u>	<u>(b/g x 100)</u>
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
<u>TOTAL</u>					

RM

(g) Participating Organisation's Effective Shareholders Funds

(h) Paid-up capital

(i) Published reserves

(j) Total of (c) = times
(g)

Signed: _____
[Authorised signatory]

_____ [Full Name]

_____ [Designation]

Date: _____

Note: 1* "Approved limit" refers to the maximum amount of Margin Financing permitted to be utilised by the Client.
2* "Outstanding balance" is as defined under Rule 1.01 of the Rules.
3* "Equity" is as defined under Rule 1.01 of the Rules.

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 5

DIRECTIVE ON THE LIST OF APPROVED SECURITIES

No. 8.22(5)-002

RSS APPROVED SECURITIES		
No	STOCK CODE	STOCK LONG NAME
1	5185	AFFIN HOLDINGS BERHAD
2	5099	AIRASIA BERHAD
3	2488	ALLIANCE FINANCIAL GROUP BERHAD
4	1015	AMMB HOLDINGS BERHAD
5	6888	AXIATA GROUP BERHAD
6	5190	BENALEC HOLDINGS BERHAD
7	3395	BERJAYA CORPORATION BERHAD
8	1562	BERJAYA SPORTS TOTO BERHAD
9	5258	BIMB HOLDINGS BERHAD
10	2771	BOUSTEAD HOLDINGS BERHAD
11	5210	BUMI ARMADA BERHAD
12	1818	BURSA MALAYSIA BERHAD
13	7076	CB INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT HOLDING
14	1023	CIMB GROUP HOLDINGS BERHAD
15	5071	COASTAL CONTRACTS BERHAD
16	5141	DAYANG ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS BERHAD
17	7277	DIALOG GROUP BERHAD
18	6947	DIGI.COM BERHAD
19	3417	EASTERN & ORIENTAL BERHAD
20	1368	FABER GROUP BERHAD
21	5398	GAMUDA BERHAD
22	3182	GENTING BERHAD
23	4715	GENTING MALAYSIA BERHAD
24	2291	GENTING PLANTATIONS BERHAD
25	5020	GLOMAC BERHAD
26	3034	HAP SENG CONSOLIDATED BERHAD
27	5138	HAP SENG PLANTATIONS HOLDINGS
28	5819	HONG LEONG BANK BERHAD
29	1597	IGB CORPORATION BERHAD
30	5225	IHH HEALTHCARE BERHAD
31	3336	IJM CORPORATION BERHAD
32	5215	IJM LAND BERHAD
33	2216	IJM PLANTATIONS BERHAD
34	1961	IOI CORPORATION BERHAD
35	5161	JCY INTERNATIONAL BERHAD
36	3522	KIAN JOO CAN FACTORY BERHAD
37	5089	KLCC PROPERTY HOLDINGS BERHAD
38	7164	KNM GROUP BERHAD
39	5878	KPJ HEALTHCARE BERHAD
40	5097	KSK GROUP BERHAD
41	2445	KUALA LUMPUR KEPONG BERHAD

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 5

DIRECTIVE ON THE LIST OF APPROVED SECURITIES

No. 8.22(5)-002

RSS APPROVED SECURITIES		
No	STOCK CODE	STOCK LONG NAME
42	2003	KULIM (M) BERHAD
43	3794	LAFARGE MALAYAN CEMENT BERHAD
44	4235	LION INDUSTRIES CORPORATION
45	8583	MAH SING GROUP BERHAD
46	1155	MALAYAN BANKING BERHAD
47	3662	MALAYAN FLOUR MILLS BERHAD
48	5014	MALAYSIA AIRPORTS HOLDINGS BERHAD
49	1171	MALAYSIA BUILDING SOCIETY BERHAD
50	5186	MALAYSIA MARINE AND HEAVY ENGINEERING HOLDINGS BERHAD
51	3786	MALAYSIAN AIRLINE SYSTEM BERHAD
52	5077	MALAYSIAN BULK CARRIERS BERHAD
53	1651	MALAYSIAN RESOURCES CORPORATION BERHAD
54	6012	MAXIS BERHAD
55	5983	MBM RESOURCES BERHAD
56	5090	MEDIA CHINESE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED
57	4502	MEDIA PRIMA BERHAD
58	3816	MISC BERHAD
59	2194	MMC CORPORATION BERHAD
60	5085	MUDAJAYA GROUP BERHAD
61	3905	MULPHA INTERNATIONAL BERHAD
62	3859	MULTI-PURPOSE HOLDINGS BERHAD
63	5201	OLDTOWN BERHAD
64	5053	OSK HOLDINGS BERHAD
65	7052	PADINI HOLDINGS BERHAD
66	5657	PARKSON HOLDINGS BERHAD
67	0047	PERISAI PETROLEUM TEKNOLOGI
68	5183	PETRONAS CHEMICALS GROUP BERHAD
69	5681	PETRONAS DAGANGAN BERHAD
70	6033	PETRONAS GAS BERHAD
71	4634	POS-MALAYSIA BERHAD
72	4065	PPB GROUP BERHAD
73	1295	PUBLIC BANK BERHAD (inc. Public Bank - F)
74	6807	PUNCAK NIAGA HOLDINGS BERHAD
75	1066	RHB CAPITAL BERHAD
76	5113	RIMBUNAN SAWIT BERHAD
77	7158	SCOMI GROUP BERHAD
78	9792	SEG INTERNATIONAL BERHAD
79	5173	SHIN YANG SHIPPING CORP BERHAD
80	4197	SIME DARBY BERHAD
81	8664	SP SETIA BERHAD

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 5

DIRECTIVE ON THE LIST OF APPROVED SECURITIES

No. 8.22(5)-002

RSS-APPROVED SECURITIES		
No	STOCK CODE	STOCK LONG NAME
82	5211	SUNWAY BERHAD
83	7106	SUPERMAX CORPORATION BERHAD
84	4898	TA ENTERPRISE BERHAD
85	5158	TA GLOBAL BERHAD
86	4863	TELEKOM MALAYSIA BERHAD
87	5347	TENAGA NASIONAL BERHAD
88	5112	TH PLANTATIONS BERHAD
89	5031	TIME DOTCOM BERHAD
90	7113	TOP GLOVE CORPORATION BERHAD
91	4804	TRADEWINDS CORPORATION BERHAD
92	9059	TSH RESOURCES BERHAD
93	5148	UEM LAND HOLDINGS BERHAD
94	4588	UMW HOLDINGS BERHAD
95	5005	UNISEM (M) BERHAD
96	5200	UOA DEVELOPMENT BERHAD
97	5142	WAH SEONG CORPORATION BERHAD
98	9679	WCT BERHAD
99	4677	YTL CORPORATION BERHAD
100	2577	YTL LAND & DEVELOPMENT BERHAD
101	6742	YTL POWER INTERNATIONAL BERHAD

[End of Appendix]

APPENDIX 2

AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

DIRECTIVES ON DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS	ANNEXURE 6 No. 10.01(1)-001
--	--------------------------------

Relevant to : Rule 10.01(1)(d)
Introduced with effect from : 2 May 2013
Amended : N/A
POs' Circular No(s). : R/R 10 of 2008
Refer also to Directive No(s). : N/A

1. Rule 10.01(1)(d)

- (1) Rule 10.01(1)(d) requires a Participating Organisation to obtain the prior approval of the Exchange for a Direct Business Transaction that falls within the circumstances stated in the Rule.
- (2) Pursuant to the above Rule, a Participating Organisation must complete and submit an application to the Exchange in the format set out in Appendix 1 of this Directive.

2. Rule 10.09(2)(b)

- (1) Rule 10.09(2)(b) provides that if the price of a Direct Business Transaction reported to the Exchange falls within the prices stipulated in Schedule 4, a Participating Organisation must ensure that the Client executes the declaration in the form as prescribed by the Exchange.
- (2) The declaration must be made in the form set out in Appendix 2 of this Directive.

[End of Directive]

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 6

DIRECTIVES ON DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS	No. 10.01(1)-001
---	-------------------------

Appendix 1

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL FOR DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS UNDER RULE
10.01(1)(d)**

[TO BE ADOPTED ON THE PARTICIPATING ORGANISATION'S LETTERHEAD]

[Please insert date]

Private and Confidential

To:

**Head, Participants Supervision
BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD
12th Floor, Exchange Square
Bukit Kewangan
50200 Kuala Lumpur**

Dear Sir / Madam

PROPOSED DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTION ("DBT")

Stock Name:

Stock Code:

Proposed DBT Price Per Unit:

Quantity:

Volume-Weighted Average Price (VWAP):

Variance From VWAP:

Proposed DBT Date:

Married / Crossing:

Buying Participating Organisation:

- *[Contact Person]:*
- *[Designation]:*
- *[Contact Number]:*

Buying Client:

Selling Participating Organisation:

- *[Contact Person]:*
- *[Designation]:*
- *[Contact Number]:*

Selling Client:

Reason for the Transaction:

(other than "Willing Buyer, Willing Seller")

APPENDIX 2
AMENDMENTS TO THE BMS DIRECTIVES IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013

ANNEXURE 6

DIRECTIVES ON DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS	No. 10.01(1)-001
---	-------------------------

Basis on which DBT price was agreed upon:

Declaration for the proposed DBT is enclosed herewith.

Confirmation by the Participating Organisation Making The Submission

We confirm that:

1. the information stated herein together with the supporting document and information given to Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad in relation to the proposed DBT(s) herein duly complies with the requirements of the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad; and
2. the delivery and settlement of the proposed DBT(s), is to be made **in accordance / *not in accordance* with the Fixed Delivery & Settlement System ("FDSS") established by Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad through Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing Sdn Bhd.

Dated this day of 20__

.....
(Name of signatory)
Head of Dealing
Authorised Signatory¹ *(Please specify designation)*

Date :

.....
(Name of signatory)
* Head of Operations/Head of Compliance

Date :

* *please delete where not applicable*

¹ *signatory has been duly authorised by the Board of Directors of the Participating Organisation concerned*

[End of Appendix 1]



**BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BHD
(BMSB)**

BURSA TRADE SECURITIES II

**PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS'
TRADING MANUAL**

(MKT/SBT/PO/026)

Effective: 21 August 2020

This document shall be used solely for the purpose it was circulated to you. This document is owned by Bursa Malaysia Berhad and/or the Bursa Malaysia group of companies ("Bursa Malaysia"). No part of the document is to be produced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Bursa Malaysia.



APPENDIX 3

**AMENDMENTS TO THE TRADING MANUAL IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

REVISION HISTORY

Release No.	Revision Details	Date
EO/SBT/PO/001	Establish new policy and procedures	10 November 2008
EO/SBT/PO/002	Updates on: (i) On Market Married Transaction (OMMT) (ii) Tick Size (iii) Change of Trading Phases (iv) New Trading Halt Conditions & Period (v) Trade Cancellation Arising from Participant's Error	26 October 2009
EO/SBT/PO/003	Updates on: <u>Chap 2.5.1 (Page 6)</u> Market Order During Pre-Opening & Pre-Closing - Already implemented. <u>Chap 2.5.2 (Page 7)</u> Order Characteristics - Day Order - Due to implementation of Day Order. <u>Chap 2.4 (Pages 4-5)</u> Trading Phases of Securities Groups - Due to implementation of Day Order. <u>Chap 3.3 (Page 10)</u> Theoretical Opening Price (TOP) Calculation - Due to implementation of Day Order. <u>Chap 4.1 (Page 11)</u> Price Thresholds - Due to implementation of Day Order. <u>Chap 4.2 (Page 12)</u> Reference Price - Due to implementation of Day Order.	18 April 2011



APPENDIX 3

**AMENDMENTS TO THE TRADING MANUAL IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Release No.	Revision Details	Date
	<p><u>Chap 5.1 (Pages 13-14)</u> Trading Status - Further clarification.</p> <p><u>Chap 5.4 (Page 18)</u> Freezing of Price - Due to implementation of Day Order.</p> <p><u>Chap 7.2 (Page 24)</u> RSS Trade Limit - Change of trade limit percentage from 10% to 3%.</p> <p><u>Chaps 8.3, 8.6 & 8.7 (Page 27, Page 29)</u> Circuit Breaker timing and Market Order upon resumption from trading halt - Implementation of new Circuit Breaker Time. Bring forward the trigger timing of afternoon session by 15 minutes as the Main Trading Phase ends at 4:45pm compared to 5:00pm in SCORE.</p> <p><u>Chap 11.4 (Page 46 & Appendix 10)</u> Trade Cancellation Arising from Participants Error - Enhancement to procedure - POs to establish controls or measures to prevent recurrence of erroneous trades</p> <p>(Participants Error - Error Trade Cancellation form)</p>	
EO/SBT/PO/004	<p>Updates on:</p> <p>(i) New orders & validities</p>	27 June 2012
EO/SBT/PO/005	<p>Updates on:</p> <p>(i) Chap 2.6 - Tick Size (ETB and Multicurrency)</p> <p>(ii) Chap 4.1 - Price Thresholds (ETB and Multicurrency)</p> <p>(ii) Chap 11.2 - Trade cancellation</p> <p>(iii) Exchange Traded Bond (ETB) updates on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chap 2.2 - Market Segment • Chap 6.1 - Buying-In 	10 September 2012



APPENDIX 3

**AMENDMENTS TO THE TRADING MANUAL IN RELATION TO
THE SIMPLIFICATION OF BMS RULES AND DIRECTIVES AND
FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013 AND ISLAMIC FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT 2013**

DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

EO/SBT/PO/006	Updates due to revamp of Rules of Bursa Securities	1 April 2013
----------------------	---	---------------------



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Release No.	Revision Details		Date
EO/SBT/PO/007	As below:		2 December 2013
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 2 : Trading Phases & market Timing	Update	To update on conversion of unfilled market order to limit order at the last done price.	
	New	To introduce Stop Limit Order and Stop Market Order.	
	Update	To update the behaviour of orders and matching during Trading at Last.	
	New	To introduce order tagging requirement.	
	Update	To include behaviour of order priority in modification and cancellation of orders for clarity.	
Chapter 4 : Reference Price & Price Thresholds	Update	To change the chapter title from “PRICE THRESHOLD” to “REFERENCE PRICE AND PRICE THRESHOLDS” to better reflect the content.	
	Update	To reorganise the topic of reference price for clarity.	
	Update	To rephrase “Price Threshold” to “Static Price Threshold” to differentiate it from “Dynamic Price Threshold”.	
	New	To introduce “Dynamic Price Threshold”, application and requirement.	



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Topic	Type Of Change	Summary																						
Chapter 5 : Trading Status	Update	<div>To indicate changes in terminology:</div> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Board (previously known as Securities Group)</th></tr><tr><th>Old</th><th>New</th></tr><tr><td>Authorised</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>Interrupted</td><td>Halt or Circuit Breaker Halt</td></tr><tr><td>Forbidden</td><td>Suspend or Circuit Breaker Suspend</td></tr><tr><th colspan="2">Securities</th></tr><tr><th>Old</th><th>New</th></tr><tr><td>Open</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>Reserved</td><td>NA</td></tr><tr><td>Suspended</td><td>Suspend</td></tr><tr><td>Halt</td><td>Halt</td></tr></table>	Board (previously known as Securities Group)		Old	New	Authorised	Active	Interrupted	Halt or Circuit Breaker Halt	Forbidden	Suspend or Circuit Breaker Suspend	Securities		Old	New	Open	Active	Reserved	NA	Suspended	Suspend	Halt	Halt
	Board (previously known as Securities Group)																							
Old	New																							
Authorised	Active																							
Interrupted	Halt or Circuit Breaker Halt																							
Forbidden	Suspend or Circuit Breaker Suspend																							
Securities																								
Old	New																							
Open	Active																							
Reserved	NA																							
Suspended	Suspend																							
Halt	Halt																							
	Remove	Trading Status of “Reserved” is no longer applicable due to the changes in market order.																						
Chapter 6 : Buying-in Transaction	Update	To include PO and its client’s duty to ensure share delivery for selling to buying in board transactions.																						
	Update	<ul style="list-style-type: none">To emphasize the cut off time of 5pm for manual buy in request.To include new version of <i>Request For Manual Buy In</i> and <i>Request For Withdrawal of Manual Buy In</i>																						
Chapter 7 : Short Selling	Update	To include treatment of erroneous trades in RSS account for non RSS securities and / or crediting of non-RSS securities in the RSS designated account arising from corporate action.																						
	Update	To include the RSS Aggregate Trade Limit and suspension thereafter to reflect the trading rules in clarity.																						



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Topic	Type Of Change	Summary
Chapter 9 : Direct Business Transaction	Remove	To remove the requirement of initiation and confirmation of DBTs within 15 minutes.
	Remove	To remove the clause where POs are allowed to key in DBTs at any price not more or not less than 99% of the current VWAP of the securities. POs are now able to key DBTs at all price subject to rules and regulations of Bursa Malaysia Securities.
	Remove	To remove the clause where PO can request Bursa to key in DBTs on behalf of the PO. Bursa is no longer able to key in on behalf of POs of any DBTs.
	New	To include selling counterparty to be the party initiating the DBT, and buying party to confirm.
Chapter 11 : Contingency Measures	Remove	To remove the section on “Client Amendment During Intraday Disaster”.
Chapter 12 : Market Emergency	Remove	To remove the factors used in deciding the circumstances to suspend trading based on 1/3 rule.
Appendix 4	New	Request for Dynamic Price Threshold Upliftment.
Appendix 5	New	The Workings of Dynamic Price Threshold.
Appendix 6a	Update	Removed screen views.
Appendix 7	Remove	Request for Direct Business Transaction.
Appendix 9	New	Request for Cancellation of Direct Business Transaction.



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Release No.	Revision Details		Date
EO/SBT/PO/008	As below:		17 November 2014
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 2 : Trading Phases & market Timing	Update	To update orders types and validation.	
	New	To introduce Bursa Good-Till-Orders (GTD) & Fill OR Kill (FOK).	
	New	Contract Amendments	
Chapter 3 : Market Opening & Closing	New	Theoretical Opening Value (TOV)	
Chapter 4 : Reference Price & Price Limits	Update	Request for Dynamic Limits Upliftment cut off time	
	New	Last Price Limits (LPL)	
Chapter 6 : Buying-in	Updated	Clarity on Buying-in process	
Chapter 9 : Direct Business Transactions	Update	Notification of DBT amendment and cancellation	
Appendix 6	New	The Calculation of TCP During Pre-Closing Phase	
Appendix 11	New	DBT Amendment & Cancellation Report	
Appendices	Update	Updates to Appendices numbers	



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Release No.	Revision Details		Date
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
EO/SBT/PO/009	As below:		1 April 2015
Chapter 1.5: <u>"Price payable is exclusive of GST"</u>	New	New section on Goods & Services Tax	
Chapter 6 : Buying-in	New	New section on Fee on Buying-In imposed by the Exchange	
EO/SBT/PO/010	As below:		1 June 2015
Chapter 11: Error Trade Policy	Update	New policy on Error Trade, replacing current Chapter 11.2 Trade Cancellation	
Chapter 12: Order Cancellation	Update	Existing Chapter 11.1 moved and renamed as Chapter 12	
Chapter 13: Market Emergency	Update	Existing Chapter 12 moved and renamed as Chapter 13	
Appendix 13	New	Request for Error Trade Price Adjustment	
Appendix 14	New	Request for Withdrawal of Manual Buying-in and Early Cash Settlement	
Appendix 15	Update	Request for Error Trade Cancellation	
Appendix 16	Update	Request for Error Trade Mutual Cancellation	
Appendix 17	Update	Request for Order Cancellation (update to Appendix number)	
EO/SBT/PO/011	As below:		26 October 2015
Chapter 4.3: Dynamic Price Limits	Update	Updates of Dynamic Price Limits control on Structured Warrants	



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Release No.	Revision Details		Date
EO/STO/PO/012	As below:		27 February 2017
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 2 : Trading Phases & Market Timing	Update	Updates of permissible combination of order type, order validity and order qualification due to Revision of Uptick Rules for RSS	
Chapter 7 : Short Selling	Update	Updates of RSS rules where RSS orders can only be entered at a price at or above the best prevailing sell price and RSS order cannot be entered during Pre-Opening, Pre-Closing and Halt. However, RSS order can be entered during TAL.	
MKT/STO/PO/013	As below:		19 June 2017
Chapter 2: Trading Phases and Market Timing	Update	Included definition for Market Day, Trading Day and Trading Session	
Chapter 4: Reference Price & Price Limits	Update	Updates on Reference Price definition and Static Price Limits due to reference prices by trading sessions for Structured Warrants	
Chapter 6: Buying-in	Update	Updates on Buying-in Price due to reference prices by trading sessions for Structured Warrants	
MKT/STO/PO/014	As below:		19 June 2017
Chapter 6: Buying-in	Update	Updates on Buying-in carry forward orders due to LEAP Market	



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Release No.	Revision Details		Date
MKT/STO/PO/015	As below:		11 December 2017
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 2: Trading Phases and Market Timing	Update	Updates on descriptions of order types - Stop Limit Order, Stop Market Order and Bursa Good-Till-Cancel	
	Update	Updates on the matrix table of permissible combination of Order Type, Order Validity and Order Qualification	
	Update	Included GTC in descriptions of Contract Amendment	
	Update	Updates on tick size table and included a new tick size for Commodity-based ETF	
Chapter 4: Reference Price and Price Limits	Update	Updates on the table of Upper and Lower Limit Price	
MKT/STO/PO/016	As below:		12 December 2017
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 7 : Short Selling	Update	Updates of RSS definition to include Islamic Securities Selling and Buying – Negotiated Transactions (ISSBNT).	



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Release No.	Revision Details		Date
MKT/STO/PO/017	As below:		16 April 2018
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 2: Trading Phases and Market Timing	Update	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update on permissible order types and trading phases for IDSS Update on PDT (Short sell) Updates on order tagging for IDSS 	
Chapter 7: Short Selling	Update	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updates on RSS, IDSS and short selling under PDT New sub-chapter on IDSS New sub-chapter on RSS, PDT and IDSS trade and price limits. 	
MKT/SBT/PO/018	As below:		1 June 2018
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 1: Introduction	Update	Update on GST payable on prevailing rate	
MKT/SBT/PO/019	As below:		1 September 2018
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 1.5: “Price payable is exclusive of GST”	Remove	Deletion due to the abolishment of GST	
MKT/SBT/PO/020	As below:		17 December 2018
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 2: Trading Phases and Market Timing	Update	Update on order entry for short selling (sub-chapter 2.4)	



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

Chapter 7: Short Selling		Update	Update on order enter for IDSS and short selling under PDT (sub-chapters 7.3.5 and 7.4.3)
Chapter 2: Trading Phases and Market Timing		Update	Update on new and/or revised order types, order validities and order qualifiers.
MKT/SBT/PO/021	As below:		29 April 2019
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 6: Buying-in Transaction	Update	Update on buying-in bidding price (point 6.1.5-6.1.7)	
MKT/SBT/PO/022	As below:		29 April 2019
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 6: Buying-in Transaction	Update	Further update on chapter 6 of Buying In Transactions points 6.1-6.3	
MKT/SBT/PO/023	As below:		June 2019
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 12: Order Cancellation Appendix 18: Order Cancellation Request Form	Update	Updates due to inclusion of cancellation of orders by trader id/fix channel id	
MKT/SBT/PO/024	As below:		29 November 2019
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 4: Reference Price and Price Limits	Update	Update on Leverage and Inverse ETF	



DOCUMENT RELEASE NOTE

MKT/SBT/PO/025	As below:	20 July 2020	
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 2: Order Validity Chapter 4: Reference Price and Price Limits Chapter 5: Trading Status Chapter 8: Circuit Breaker	Update	Updates due to Temporary Market Control and Safeguard Measures in BTS2 (PO Circular No. G19 of 2020 dated 10/07/2020)	
MKT/SBT/PO/026	As below:	21 August 2020	
Topic	Type Of Change	Summary	
Chapter 2: Trading Phases and Market Timing	Update	Removal of latest time for Buying-in trades to be broadcasted.	
Chapter 6: Buying -in timing and buying in prices under T+2 Settlement Cycle & Fee on Buying-in	Update	Update time for Buying-in counters to be on Buying-in Board. The changes are due to Simplification of the BMS Rules and Directives (R/R 11 of 2020 dated 07/08/2020).	

1 INTRODUCTION

2 TRADING PHASES AND MARKET TIMING

2.1 General

2.2 Market Segments

2.3 Trading Phases and Market Timing

2.4 Trading Phases Characteristics

2.5 Order Entry

2.6 Order Priority (Matching Priority)

2.7 Order Modification and Cancellation

2.8 Trading at Last Orders

2.9 Tick Size

2.10 Contract Amendments

2.11 Tagging of Orders

3 MARKET OPENING AND CLOSING

3.1 General

3.2 Market Opening and Closing Process

3.3 Theoretical Opening Price/Theoretical Closing Price (TOP/TCP) Calculation

3.4 4 Basic Rules In Calculating TOP/TCP

4 REFERENCE PRICE AND PRICE LIMITS

4.1 General

4.2 Reference Price

4.3 Freezing of Price

4.4 Static Price Limits

4.5 Dynamic Price Limits

4.6 Last Price Limits

5 TRADING STATUS

5.1 Trading Status

5.2 Interrupt/Halt and Suspension of Securities Board Trading

5.3 Suspended (Halt/Suspend)

6 BUYING-IN TRANSACTIONS

6.1 Buying-in Transactions

6.2 Buying-in Timing and Buying in Prices under T+2 Settlement Cycle

6.3 Procedures to Request for Manual Buying-in/ Withdrawal of Manual Buying-in

6.4 Fee on Buying-in

7 SHORT SELLING

7.1 General

7.2 Regulated Short Selling

7.3 Proprietary Day Trading

7.4 Intraday Short Selling

8 CIRCUIT BREAKER

8.1 General

8.2 Trading Suspension (Bursa Malaysia Securities Rule 8.42)

8.3 Bursa Malaysia Circuit Breaker Trigger Limits

8.4 Trading Halts Due to Circuit Breaker Triggered

8.5 Calculation of Circuit Breaker Trigger

8.6 Trading Status During Circuit Breaker

8.7 Resumption of Trading

9. DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS (DBT)

9.1 Direct Business Transaction

10. ON MARKET MARRIED TRANSACTION (OMMT)

10.1 General

10.2 OMMT Features

10.3 OMMT Trade Information

10.4 OMMT Order Administrations

11. ERROR TRADE POLICY

12. ORDER CANCELLATION

13. MARKET EMERGENCY

13.1 Trade Suspension

APPENDICES

Appendix 1	Limit Order Matching Rules
Appendix 2	Market Order Matching Rules
Appendix 3	Theoretical Opening Price (TOP) Calculation
Appendix 4	Request for Dynamic Price Threshold Upliftment
Appendix 5	The Workings of Dynamic Price Threshold
Appendix 6	The Calculation of TCP During Pre-Closing Phase
Appendix 7	Securities Status
Appendix 8	Trading Halt/Suspension of Securities
Appendix 9	Request to Buying-In Under Manual
Appendix 10	Request for Withdrawal of Buying-In Under Manual
Appendix 11	DBT Amendments & Cancellation Report
Appendix 12	Request for Cancellation of Direct Business Transaction
Appendix 13	Request for Error Trade Price Adjustment (Part A)
Appendix 14	Request for Error Trade Price Adjustment (Part B)
Appendix 15	Error Trade-Request for Withdrawal of Buying-in Under Manual for Early Cash Settlement
Appendix 16	Request for Error Trade Cancellation
Appendix 17	Request for Error Trade Mutual Cancellation
Appendix 18	Request for Order Cancellation

1.1 Scope of Coverage

- 1.1.1 This manual provides Participating Organisations (POs) with the following information relating to the operations of the Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad (“BMSB” or “the Exchange”) and pertinent procedures on dealing with Bursa Malaysia Securities.
- 1.1.2 The guidelines and procedures in this manual are intended for general usage. Where exceptions are to be made, POs should exercise discretion and good judgment accordingly. In case of doubt, POs should check with the Securities and Bond Trading (SBT) - Market Operations of Bursa Malaysia Bhd.

1.2 Intended Audience

- 1.2.1 The primary audience of this manual is the POs of Bursa Malaysia who are involved in the related operational aspects of securities trading.

1.3 Ownership and Custody of Manual

- 1.3.1 The owner of this manual is Securities and Bond Trading (SBT). It shall be responsible for incorporating into this manual, any changes or amendments in line with policy and procedures changes and distributing the updates to the relevant parties.
- 1.3.2 No part of this manual is to be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system, without the permission in writing from the EVP, Exchange Operations.

1.4 Responsibility of the Recipient

- 1.4.1 Recipients of the copy of this manual shall have the responsibility for its safe custody and controlled disclosure to authorised staff only.

2.1 General

All buy and sell orders will be keyed in by the market participants via Participating Organisations' Order Management System (OMS) into Bursa's Automated Trading System (ATS) as per the prescribed trading Phases and Market Timing.

A Market Day is the day on which the Exchange's stock market is open for trading in securities. In the Trading Manual, Market Day is also known as Trading Day.

A Trading Session is the session at which the Exchange's stock market is open for trading in securities within a Trading Day. Currently, there are two trading sessions on Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad, i.e. from 8.30 a.m. – 12.30 p.m. and 2.00 pm – 5.00 pm.

2.2 Market Segments

Trading of Securities is conducted in the following 4 market segments:

- **Normal Lot Market**

Refers to securities traded in Board Lot (100 unit per lot) size except for ETBS securities which are traded in Board Lot (10 unit per lot) size.

Type of securities	Traded board lot (unit)
All securities	100
ETBS securities	10

- **Odd Lot Market**

Refers to securities traded in a quantity of between 1 to 99 units except for ETBS securities which are traded in a quantity of between 1 to 9 units.

Type of securities	Traded Quantity (unit)
All securities	1 to 99
ETBS securities	1 to 9

- **Buying-in Normal Market**

Where a PO, having sold securities in board lots, fails by the Scheduled Delivery Time to make available in the relevant securities account, the securities in board lots as tradeable balance the Exchange shall upon being advised by the Clearing House of the failed contract, automatically buy-in against the defaulting PO concerned without notice, on the settlement day.

- **Direct Business Transaction (DBT) Market**

Refers to any share transactions effected outside Bursa Malaysia, i.e. crossing (transaction between two POs), or married (transaction between two clients within the same PO).

2.3 Trading Phases and Market Timing

Each market segments will typically go through the following trading phases and market timing, and in the sequence as shown below:

Trading Phases	Market Timing			
	Normal Lot Market	Odd Lot Market	Buying-in Market	DBT Market
Pre-Opening (1 st session)	8:30am	8:30am	-	-
* <i>Opening Auction / Main Trading Phase</i> (1 st session)	9:00am	9:00am	8:30am	8:30am
End of Session	12.30pm	12.30pm	12.30pm	-
Pre-Opening (2 nd session)	2:00pm	2:00pm	-	-
* <i>Opening Auction / Main Trading Phase</i> (2 nd session)	2:30pm	2:30pm	2:00pm	-
Pre-Closing (2 nd session)	4.45pm	4:45pm	-	-
* <i>Closing Auction / Trading At Last</i>	4:50pm	4:50pm	-	-
End of Trading Day	5:00pm	5:00pm	5:00pm	5:15pm
* Switch over to next phase is instantaneous upon completion of this phase				

2.3.1 Changes to Trading Phases and Market Timing

The trading phases for all securities will follow Bursa Malaysia pre-set trading phases. However, Bursa Malaysia reserves the right to effect any changes at any time and POs will be informed accordingly either through POs' Circular or through system broadcast messages.

2.4 Trading Phases Characteristics

The table below describes the characteristic of each trading phase for both the Normal Lot and Odd Lot markets.

Trading Phases	Functions/Activities
Pre-Opening	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) New order entry, order modification and order cancellation are permitted. b) No orders are matched. c) Theoretical Opening Price (TOP) and Theoretical Opening Volume (TOV) of each securities are calculated and recalculated for every new order entry, order modification or order cancellation. d) TOP, TOV and the order book for each securities are broadcasted. e) Regulated Short Selling (RSS) orders are not allowed.
Opening Auction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Orders are matched, if any, at Opening price. Opening price is the last TOP calculated during pre-opening phase. • Matching of orders will be based on Price and Time Priority. Matching priority is in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Price: Buy-side orders with higher prices and sell-side orders with the lower prices have higher matching priority ii) Time: Where orders having the same price, then orders with earlier submission timestamps will have higher matching priority • Opening price and quantity of contract matched are broadcasted. • Once Opening Auction is completed, system will automatically move to Main Trading Phase, carrying forward all outstanding and unmatched orders. • If there is no TOP computed for any reason whatsoever, or no matching can be done at Opening Auction, the price of first trade occurring in main trading phase is designated as the opening price.

Trading Phases	Functions/Activities
Main Trading Phase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) New order entry, order modification and order cancellation are permitted. b) Trading/Matching of orders take place on a continuous basis where each incoming and modification of order is checked immediately for possible execution. Unexecuted portion of such order is added to the order book if the characteristic of the order permits. c) Orders already in the order book are queued for matching based on Price and Time Priority. d) Every change in the order book and every trade for each securities is broadcasted immediately.
Pre-Closing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Starts immediately after the end of main trading phase. b) All outstanding and unmatched orders from main trading phase are carried into pre-closing phase. c) New order entry, order modification and order cancellation are permitted. However, new orders and modified orders for a securities, must have prices at or within the Last Price Limit (LPL) of that securities, otherwise, the new order or order modification will be rejected by the ATS. d) No orders are matched. e) Theoretical Closing Price (TCP) and Theoretical Closing Volume (TCV) of each securities are calculated and recalculated for every new order entry, order modification or order cancellation. f) TCPs for each securities is always at or within the LPL of that securities. g) TCP, TCV and the order book for each securities are broadcasted.
Closing Auction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Orders will be matched, if any, at Closing price. Closing price is the last TCP calculated during pre-closing phase. b) Matching of orders will be based on Price and Time Priority. c) Closing price and quantity of contract matched are broadcasted. d) Once Closing Auction completed, system will automatically move to Trading At Last (TAL) phase, carrying forward all outstanding and unmatched orders. e) If there is no TCP computed for any reason whatsoever, or no matching can be done at Closing Auction, the price of last trade occurred in main trading phase is designated as the closing price.
Trading At Last	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) New order entry, order modification and order cancellation are permitted. However, new orders and modified orders for a securities, must have prices equivalent to the closing price, otherwise, the new order or order modification will be rejected by the ATS.

Trading Phases	Functions/Activities
	b) If closing price is not available then, new orders and modified orders for a securities, must have prices equivalent to the reference price. c) Intraday Short Selling (IDSS) and Short Selling under PDT orders are not allowed.
End of Session/ Trading Day	a) No new order entry, order modification or order cancellation is permitted. b) No orders are matched.

2.5 Order Entry

All orders entered into the ATS shall contain such particulars or information as may be prescribed by Bursa Malaysia. The quantity for a single order of securities entered into the ATS shall not exceed 5,000 board lots for normal lots and 99 units for odd lots. This rule is also applicable to Buying-in transactions.

In general, the characteristic of an order is a combination of its type (“Order Type”) and the duration (“Order Validity”) the order stays in the order book. However, the behaviour of an order is determined in the following order:

- a. Order Type
- b. Order Validity
- c. Order Qualification

2.5.1 Order Types

The most basic order type is the Limit order type (“Limit Order”) and the Market order type (“Market Order”)

(i) Limit Order

A limit order is an order to buy or sell, and has a specified limit price at the time of entry. A limit order can be executed at the limit price or at better prices.

A buy limit order can only be matched at the limit price or lower; and a sell limit order can only be matched at the limit price or higher.

An incoming limit order can match with multiple orders on the opposite side of the order book at prices up to the limit price specified.

If the limit order validity permits; an unmatched or partially matched limit order can be placed in the queue within the order book, at the limit price.

Please refer to Appendix 1 for Examples on Limit Order Matching Rules

(ii) Market Order

A market order is an order to buy or sell, and has no price limit specified at the time of entry. A market order is executed at the best prices available on the opposite side of the order book.

A market order can match with as many orders as possible on the opposite side of the order book, up to the quantity carried by the market order.

At the point of order entry during Main Trading phase, a market order will be immediately rejected if there is no order queuing on the opposite side of the order book.

If the market order validity permits; a partially matched market order can be converted to a limit order and placed in the queue within the order book, at the price equivalent to the last matched price of the market order.

Please refer to Appendix 2 for Examples on Market Order Matching Rules

(iii) Market-to-Limit Order (MTL)

Similarly to market order, a market to limit order is an order to buy or sell, and has no price limit specified at the time of entry. However, an MTL order is executed **ONLY** at the best price (only the top price) available on the opposite side of the order book.

At the point of order entry during Main Trading phase, an MTL order will be immediately rejected if there is no order queuing on the opposite side of the order book.

If the order is partially matched, the outstanding order is converted to a limit order, with a limit price equivalent to the last executed price. Depending on the order validity of the MTL order, the converted limit order can be placed in the queue within the order book, at the limit price.

(iv) **Stop Limit Order**

A stop limit order is an order to buy or sell, and carries TWO prices, a trigger price and a limit price. The stop limit order remains inactive (not visible to the market and thus ineligible for matching) in the order book and only becomes active (eligible for matching) once the trigger price is reached (triggered).

Once triggered, a stop limit order is converted to a limit order with a limit price equivalent to the limit price specified by the stop limit order.

Subsequent to the conversion, the characteristic of the order is that of a limit order.

The trigger price can be set at \leq or \geq of bid, ask and last done price.

This order can be used in combination with Day, Good Till Date and Good Till Cancel type validity.

Stop Limit order can be accepted by the trading engine during Pre-Opening, Main Trading, Pre-Closing and Trading-At-Last phases.

Inactive Stop Limit orders will not participate in the calculation of Theoretical Opening Price (TOP) and Theoretical Opening Volume (TOV) during Pre-Opening, Trading Halt and Circuit Breaker Halt; and Theoretical Closing Price (TCP) and Theoretical Closing Volume (TCV) during Pre-Closing.

Inactive Stop Limit orders are orders which are not triggered yet.

(v) Stop Market Order

A stop market order is an order to buy or sell, and carries a trigger price but NOT a limit price. The stop market order remains inactive (not visible to the market and thus ineligible for matching) in the order book and only becomes active (eligible for matching) once the trigger price is reached (triggered).

Once triggered, a stop market order is converted to a market order and subsequent to the conversion; the characteristic of the order is that of a market order.

The trigger price can be set at \leq or \geq of bid, ask and last done price. This order can be used in combination with Day, Good Till Date and Good Till Cancel type validity. Stop Market order can be accepted by the trading engine during Pre-Opening, Main Trading, Pre-Closing and Trading-At-Last phases.

Inactive Stop Market order will not participate in the calculation of Theoretical Opening Price (TOP) and Theoretical Opening Volume (TOV) during Pre-Opening, Trading Halt and Circuit Breaker Halt; and Theoretical Closing Price (TCP) and Theoretical Closing Volume (TCV) during Pre-Closing.

Inactive Stop Market orders are orders which are not triggered yet.

(vi) On-Open Order

Limit-On-Open (LOO) and Market-On-Open (MOO) orders can only be submitted during the first Pre-Opening phase of the day and remain inactive. LOO and MOO orders are triggered at Post-Opening and before Main Trading phase starts.

Once triggered, MOO orders will match only at Opening Price, if possible and if not, they will be expired immediately. However, if they are matched

partially, they will be converted to Limit Orders with Opening Price, and expired automatically at the end of the first Main Trading phase.

LOO orders, when triggered, will be converted to Limit Orders and expired automatically at the end of the first Main Trading phase.

(vii) On-Close Order

Limit-On-Close (LOC) and Market-On-Close (MOC) orders can be submitted during Pre-Opening and Main Trading phases only and remain inactive. LOC and MOC orders are triggered during Pre-Closing phase.

Once triggered, Market-On-Close orders will be converted to Market orders and if they are not fully matched at Closing, they will be expired automatically.

When triggered, Limit-On-Close orders will be converted to Limit orders and if they are not fully matched at Closing, they will be expired automatically. In addition, triggered LOC orders are checked against Last Price Limits and Static Price Limits.

(viii) On Market Married Transaction (OMMT) Order

OMMT is a limit order that has both buy and sell side; and a limit price.

OMMT can be entered with order validity Fill-And-Kill only.

An OMMT order matches itself and does not match with other orders in the order book.

For more information on OMMT, refer to Chapter 10 of this manual.

(ix) One-Cancel-Other (OCO) Order

An OCO order consists of TWO orders linked together:

- One Limit order, and
- One Stop order (Market or Limit)

If the Limit order is partially or fully matched, the STOP order will be automatically expired. If the Stop order is triggered, the Limit order will be automatically expired.

If one of the orders is cancelled by the trader or the Exchange, the other is cancel as well automatically.

Both the LIMIT and STOP orders can be modified.

Both LIMIT and STOP orders must be for the same:

- Stock
- Side, BUY or SELL
- Order Validity, which is DAY only

However, the Limit and Stop orders can differ in Order Quantity.

For OCO BUY order entry, the Order Price of the Limit order must be lower than the Trigger Price of the Stop order. For OCO SELL order entry, the Order Price of the Limit order must be higher than the Trigger Price of the Stop order.

2.5.2 Order Validity

The most basic order validity is the Day order validity (“Day Order”) and the Fill-And-Kill order validity (“FAK Order”).

In general, the order validity of an order determines the following TWO behaviours:

- a. The unmatched or partially matched order is placed in the queue within the order book.
- b. The duration where the order remains in the queue before it is canceled or expired by the ATS.

(i) Day Order

At the time of entry, an unmatched or partially matched day order will be placed in the queue within the order book; and remain in the order book until the “End of Trading Day”.

Market and MTL orders with day validity are converted to limit order of the same validity if these orders are matched partially upon entry; and subsequently placed in the queue within the order book.

(ii) Fill-And-Kill (FAK)

At the time of entry, an FAK order is to be matched immediately, either partially or fully; otherwise the order will be cancelled by the ATS. The remaining unmatched quantity will be cancelled by the ATS.

An FAK order will not be placed in the queue within the order book.

(iii) Fill-Or-Kill (FOK)

At the time of entry, an FOK order is to be matched immediately AND fully; otherwise the order will be cancelled by the ATS.

An FOK order will not be placed in the queue within the order book.

(iv) Bursa Good-Till-Date

Bursa Good-Till-Date (Bursa GTD) order is an order that remain in the order book if it is not fully matched, from the time it is entered till it

reaches its specified expiry date, cancelled by the PO or withdrawn by the exchange.

An expiry date must be specified at the point of order entry for Bursa GTD orders and the date must not exceed 30 calendar days not including the day of order entry.

All Bursa GTD orders with remaining unmatched quantities are carried forward to following trading day; and the status of these orders are disseminated before the start of every trading day.

However, modification or cancellation of the orders can only be performed upon start of Pre-Opening phase at 8:30AM.

The following are the circumstances where the Exchange withdraws Bursa GTD orders for a securities:

a) The securities go through Corporate Exercise

At the end of trading on the last cum day, the Exchange will withdraw Bursa GTD orders for any securities that has undergone corporate exercise(s), regardless of any price adjustment.

b) The Designation of the securities

GTD orders are not allowed for designated securities. At the point the Exchange's operator flags a securities as "Designated", all Bursa GTD orders for that securities will be withdrawn.

c) The prices of the orders fall outside of the Static Price Limits

Bursa GTD orders with prices falling outside of the Static Price Limits, will be withdrawn by the system automatically, except for Stop Limit and Stop Market order whereby the static price limits will only be validated when the order is triggered during Main Trading or Trading-At-Last phases.

d) The securities is Suspended for one session or more

When a securities is Suspended, all orders in the order book including Bursa GTD orders will be withdrawn from the ATS.

Suspension by way “Halt” will not eliminate any order. Similar to current order entry, Bursa GTD orders can be entered for securities that are under Halt.

e) Trading Suspension due to Circuit Breaker Halt Level 1 and 2

Circuit Breaker Halt Level 1 will not eliminate any orders from the ATS. Bursa GTD orders can be entered for securities that are under Circuit Breaker Halt Level 1. Suspension of trading due to Circuit Breaker Halt Level 2 will withdraw all orders (Bursa GTD and normal).

f) The securities is delisted or expired

When securities are delisted or matured, all associated Bursa GTD orders will be eliminated by the ATS.

g) The securities is marked from ready to immediate basis

Similar to designated securities, all buy and sell Bursa GTD orders for immediate basis securities will be eliminated and no new Bursa GTD orders will be allowed.

(v) **Bursa Good-Till-Cancel**

Bursa Good-Till-Cancel (Bursa GTC) order is an order that remains in the order book if it is not fully matched, from the time it is entered till it reaches the maximum expiry day specified by the Exchange, cancelled by the PO or withdrawn by the Exchange.

The maximum expiry day has been pre-set by the Exchange to 30 calendar days.

All Bursa GTC orders with remaining unmatched quantities are carried forward to following trading day; and the status of these orders are disseminated before the start of every trading day.

However, modification or cancellation of the orders can only be performed upon start of Pre-Opening phase at 8:30AM.

The following are the circumstances where the Exchange withdraws Bursa GTC orders for a securities:

a) The securities go through Corporate Exercise

At the end of trading on the last cum day, the Exchange will withdraw Bursa GTC orders for any securities that has undergone corporate exercise(s), regardless of any price adjustment.

b) The Designation of the securities

GTC orders are not allowed for designated securities. At the point the Exchange's operator flags a securities as "Designated", all Bursa GTC orders for that securities will be withdrawn.

c) The prices of the orders fall outside of the Static Price Limits

Bursa GTC orders with prices falling outside of the Static Price Limits, will be withdrawn by the system automatically, except for Stop Limit and Stop Market order whereby the static price limits will only be validated when the order is triggered during Main Trading or Trading-At-Last phases.

d) The securities is Suspended for one session or more

When a securities is Suspended, all orders in the order book including Bursa GTC orders will be withdrawn from the ATS.

Suspension by way "Halt" will not eliminate any order. Similar to current order entry, Bursa GTC orders can be entered for securities that are under Halt.

e) Trading Suspension due to Circuit Breaker Halt Level 1 and 2

Circuit Breaker Halt Level 1 will not eliminate any orders from the ATS. Bursa GTC orders can be entered for securities that are under Circuit Breaker Halt Level 1. Suspension of trading due to Circuit Breaker Halt Level 2 will withdraw all orders (Bursa GTC and normal).

f) The securities is delisted or expired

When securities are delisted or matured, all associated Bursa GTC orders will be eliminated by the ATS.

g) The securities is marked from ready to immediate basis

Similar to designated securities, all buy and sell Bursa GTC orders for immediate basis securities will be eliminated and no new Bursa GTC orders will be allowed.

2.5.3 Order Qualifier

(i) **Minimum quantity**

Orders used in combination with minimum quantity type will be immediately executed at the minimum quantity the least otherwise the order will be eliminated. Minimum quantity is used in order to control the minimum size to be traded.

(ii) **Iceberg**

An Iceberg order is an order with a portion of its total quantity shown to the market. An Iceberg order has 2 quantities, an Order Quantity and a Visible Quantity.

Each time the Visible Quantity is fully matched, it be replenished until the total Order Quantity is fully matched. Each time the Visible Quantity is replenished, the order will lose its priority and gain a new one based on the latest replenishment's date and time.

During auction phases (Pre-Opening, Pre-Closing and Halt), the entire Order Quantity of an Iceberg order will participate in the calculation of the Theoretical Price.

2.5.4 Order Types and Trading Phases

The following table describes the permissible submission of order types in different trading phases of the Normal Lot market.

Order Type	Trading Phase				
	Pre-Opening	Main Trading	Pre-Closing	Trading-At-Last	Trading Halt
Limit¹	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Limit-On-Open	✓*				
Limit-On-Close	✓	✓			✓
Market¹		✓	✓		
Market-On-Open	✓*				
Market-On-Close	✓	✓			✓
Market-To-Limit¹		✓			
Stop Market¹	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Stop Limit¹	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
OMMT		✓		✓	
One-Cancel-Other	✓	✓	✓		✓

*Limit-On-Open and Market-On-Open order types can only be submitted during the first Pre-Opening phase.

¹These order types are permissible in the Odd Lot market.

2.5.5 Order Validities and Trading Phases

The following table describes the permissible submission of order validities in different trading phases of both the Normal Lot and Odd Lot market.

Order Validity	Trading Phase				
	Pre-Opening	Main Trading	Pre-Closing	Trading-At-Last	Trading Halt
Day	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fill-And-Kill		✓		✓	
Fill-Or-Kill		✓		✓	
Bursa Good-Till-Date	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bursa Good-Till-Cancel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

2.5.5 Order Qualifiers and Trading Phases

The following table describes the permissible submission of order qualifiers in different trading phases of the Normal Lot.

Order Qualifier	Trading Phase				
	Pre-Opening	Main Trading	Pre-Closing	Trading-At-Last	Trading Halt
Iceberg	✓	✓	✓		✓
Minimum Quantity		✓		✓	

2.5.6 Short-Selling and Trading Phases

The following table describes the permissible submission of short-selling orders in different trading phases of the Normal Lot.

Short Selling	Trading Phase				
	Pre-Opening	Main Trading	Pre-Closing	Trading-At-Last	Trading Halt
Regulated Short-Selling (RSS)		✓		✓	
Proprietary Day Trading Short Selling (PDT)	✓	✓	✓		✓
Intraday Short-Selling (IDSS)	✓	✓	✓		✓

2.5.7 Permissible Combination of Order Types and Order Validities

The following table describes the permissible combination of order types and order validities.

Order Type	Order Validity
Limit	Day, FAK, FOK, Bursa GTD and Bursa GTC
Limit-On-Open	Day
Limit-On-Close	Day
Market	Day, FAK, FOK, Bursa GTD and Bursa GTC
Market-On-Open	Day
Market-On-Close	Day
Market-To-Limit	Day, FAK, FOK, Bursa GTD and Bursa GTC
Stop Market	Day, Bursa GTD and Bursa GTC
Stop Limit	Day, Bursa GTD and Bursa GTC
OMMT	FAK
One-Cancel-Other	Day

2.6 Order Priority (Matching Priority)

Every order that is queuing in the order book has its matching priority, based on Price (the price of the order) and Time (the timestamp of the order). Two or more orders may have the same order price but NOT the same timestamp, which comprises of both date and time.

The matching priorities for the orders in the order book are as follow:

(i) Buy-side Order Book

The matching priorities for buy orders are arrange from orders with the highest prices to orders with the lowest prices.

Orders queuing at the same price are arrange from the order with the oldest timestamp to the order with the latest timestamp.

During Pre-Closing phase, Market orders have higher priority than Limit Orders.

(ii) Sell-side Order Book

The matching priorities for sell orders are arrange from orders with the lowest prices to orders with the highest prices.

Orders queuing at the same price are arrange from the order with the oldest timestamp to the order with the latest timestamp.

During Pre-Closing phase, Market orders have higher priority than Limit Orders.

2.7 Order Modification and Cancellation

Orders queuing in the order book may be modified or cancelled by the PO, subject always to the rights of Bursa Malaysia not to allow for such modification or cancellation in circumstances it deems fit.

2.7.1 Order Modification on Price and/or Quantity

Order modification on price and/or quantity may or may not change the matching priority for an order queuing in the order book. Below describe the result of order modification:

- a. Price change. If the order modification is accepted by the ATS, the modified order will queue at the new price and its timestamp is taken from the ATS's timestamp when accepts the order modification.

- b. Increase Order Quantity. If the order modification is accepted by the ATS, the modified order will queue at the same price and its timestamp is taken from the date and time the ATS accepts the order modification.

Decrease Order Quantity. If the order modification is accepted by the ATS, the modified order will queue at the same price and its timestamp remain unchanged.

2.8 Trading at Last Orders

During Trading At Last (TAL) phase, orders can be entered and matched at the closing price only. The last Theoretical Closing Price (TCP) calculated during the Pre-Closing phase will be the closing price. In the absence of TCP, the last done price will be the closing price; and in the absence of TCP and last done price, the reference price will be the closing price.

When there is an order queuing in the order book during the trading at last which is better than the closing price, any incoming order will match at the closing price.

Example:

- The closing price for counter ABC is RM0.70
- The best sell price is RM0.60 (carried forward from Main Trading/Pre-Opening/Pre-Closing phase) but no TCP calculated during Pre-Closing
- During the Trading At Last phase, if a dealer enters a BUY order at RM0.70, the orders will match at RM0.70. If a dealer enters a SELL order at RM0.70, the order will be accepted and queue in the order book.

2.9 Tick Size

A tick size is the permissible change on the offer to buy/sell price over the previous done or quoted price. When trading on Bursa Malaysia, buy/sell of shares within different price ranges follow different ticks.

The following are the tick sizes for the securities:

Type of Securities	Price of Securities	Tick Size
Tick Sizes for Securities Quoted in RM		
All securities except for Bond-based Exchange Traded Fund , Equity-based Exchange Traded Fund, Exchanged Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS) and Commodity-based Exchange Traded Fund	<u>RM</u> Less than 1.00	<u>Sen</u> 0.5
	1.00 to 9.99	1
	10.00 to 99.98	2
	100.00 and above	10
Bond-based Exchange Traded Fund	At any price	0.1
Equity-based Exchange Traded Fund	Less than 1.00	0.1
	1.00 to 2.995	0.5
	3.00 and above	1
Exchanged Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS)	At any price	1
Commodity-based Exchange Traded Fund	Less than 1.00	0.1
	1.00 to 2.995	0.5
	3.00 and above	1
Tick Sizes for Securities Quoted in USD, EURO, AUD and SGD		
All securities except for Bond-based Exchange Traded Fund, Equity-based Exchange Traded Fund and Exchanged Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS) and Commodity-based Exchange Traded Fund	<u>Dollar</u> Less than 1.00	<u>Cent</u> 0.5
	1.00 to 9.99	1
	10.00 to 99.98	2
	100.00 and above	10

Type of Securities	Price of Securities	Tick Size
Tick Sizes for Securities Quoted in USD, EURO, AUD and SGD		
Bond-based Exchange Traded Fund	At any price	0.1
Equity-based Exchange Traded Fund	Less than 1.00	0.1
	1.00 to 2.995	0.5
	3.00 and above	1
Exchanged Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS)	At any price	1
Commodity-based Exchange Traded Fund	Less than 1.00	0.1
	1.00 to 2.995	0.5
	3.00 and above	1
Tick Sizes for Securities Quoted in GBP		
All Securities except for Bond-based Exchange Traded Fund, Equity based Exchange Traded Fund and Exchanged Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS) and Commodity-based Exchange Traded Fund	<u>Pound</u>	<u>Pence</u>
	Less than 1.00	0.5
	1.00 to 9.99	1
	10.00 to 99.98	2
	100.00 and above	10
Bond-based Exchange Traded Fund	At any price	0.1
Equity-based Exchange Traded Fund	Less than 1.00	0.1
	1.00 to 2.995	0.5
	3.00 and above	1
Exchanged Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS)	At any price	1
Commodity-based Exchange Traded Fund	Less than 1.00	0.1
	1.00 to 2.995	0.5
	3.00 and above	1

For bonds, debentures, loan securities, warrants and call warrants, the minimum bid structure will have the same minimum trading spreads as for shares.

2.10 Contract Amendments

Bursa Malaysia Securities Rule 8.09 permits contract amendment and stipulates the conditions for such amendment. The PO can make such amendment up till 8pm on the transaction date. However, Contract Amendments are only valid for trades of the same day; trades from previous trading days are not affected (in the case of Bursa GTD and Bursa GTC orders being matched on more than one day).

2.11 Tagging of Orders

POs must ensure that all the following order categories and order sources are tagged according to the order category codes and order source codes specified in the FIX Technical Specification document:

1st Level

- i. Regulated Short Selling (RSS)
- ii. Permitted Short Selling (PSS)
- iii. Proprietary Day Trading (PDT)
- iv. Intraday Short Selling (IDSS)

2nd Level

- i. Direct Market Access (DMA)
- ii. Algorithm trading
- iii. Broker Assisted
- iv. Internet trading

Any changes to the order category codes and order source codes will be updated in the FIX Technical Specification document and published to POs accordingly.

3.1 General

This chapter describes the market opening/closing process for securities trading. This process includes determining the opening/closing price and the matching and execution of buy and sell orders during Opening/Closing Auction. The same algorithm is used for all securities traded on the system.

3.2 Market Opening and Closing Process

Each trading session will start/end with Pre-Opening/Pre-Closing phase. During the Pre-Opening and Pre-Closing phases, all orders can be entered and maintained by dealers, but no matching takes place. “**Theoretical Opening Price**” (TOP) and “**Theoretical Opening Volume**” (TOV) for each securities is calculated by ATS and disseminated accordingly during the Pre-Opening phase. While in Pre-Closing phase, “**Theoretical Closing Price**” (TCP) and “**Theoretical Closing Volume**” (TCV) are calculated for each securities.

Dealers can continue to enter, modify and delete orders during Pre-Opening/Pre-Closing phases. Order entries, modification and deletion may change the TOP/TCP. Changes of TOP/TCP for each securities will be disseminated to the market along with TOV/TCV.

Upon completion of the Pre-Opening phase, the last calculated TOP will be the opening price. At the Opening Auction, orders are matched at the opening price. Upon entering Main Trading Phase, the remaining unmatched orders will be carried forward into Main Trading Phase.

The last TCP calculated during the Pre-Closing phase will be the closing price. At Closing Auction, orders are matched at the closing price. In the absence of TCP, the last done price will be the closing price; and in the absence of TCP and last done price, the reference price will be the closing price. In the Trading-At-Last phase, all unmatched orders are carried from Closing Auction and can only be matched at closing price.

3.3 Theoretical Opening Price/Theoretical Closing Price (TOP/TCP) Calculation

3.3.1 The TOP and TCP is calculated realtime in pre-opening and pre-closing phases respectively, with the following occurings:

- Limit orders.
- The total quantity is taken into account;
- Each time an order is entered, modified or deleted, the processing of TOP calculation is triggered;
- The order price must range between and include the lower and upper of the Price Thresholds, otherwise the order is rejected.

3.4 4 Basic Rules In Calculating TOP/TCP:

- R1** : Maximization of matching quantity (TOV/TCV) at the selected price.
- R2** : Minimization of non-matching quantity.
- R3 (i)** : When several prices are used to respect R1 & R2, and imbalance of unfilled quantity is on the buy side, then the TOP used is the highest price.
- R3 (ii)** : When several prices are used to respect R1 & R2 , and imbalance of unfilled quantity is on the sell side, then the TOP/TCP used is the lowest price.
- R4** : Closest price to the Reference Price i.e. the settlement price.

Please refer to Appendix 3 for examples on Theoretical Opening Price (TOP) Calculation.

4.1 General

- (a) Each securities in the Normal and Odd Lot market segment has a Reference Price and Static Price Limits, i.e. Upper Limit Price and Lower Limit Price, as defined in Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad, Chapter 1 – Definitions and Related Provisions.
- (b) The values for the Static Price Limits of a securities are calculated based on a specified range of percentage or absolute value from its Reference Price.
- (c) The values of Reference Price, Upper Limit Price and Lower Limit Price remain unchanged throughout the trading day, with the exception to Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse Exchange Traded Funds (LI ETFs). The reference price, Upper Limit Price and Lower Limit Price of a structured warrant and Leverage and Inverse ETFs may change from trading session to trading session subsequent to first day of quotation.

4.2 Reference Price

All securities traded in Bursa Malaysia have a Reference Price that is valid for the trading day, except for Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs where reference price is valid for the trading session during a trading day:

Reference price is:

4.2.1 For all securities except for Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs:

- (a) except for the situations stipulated in paragraph (b) below, the Last Done Price of securities:
 - (i) in the previous trading day; or
 - (ii) if no trade of such securities was effected on the previous trading day, the last trading day in which trades were effected; or
- (b) if for two (2) consecutive trading sessions of one (1) trading day no trading has been done for a particular securities –
 - (i) the Upper Limit Price at market close, if there is an order to buy at the Upper Limit Price at the close of both the trading sessions and it is greater than the last Reference Price; or

- (ii) the Lower Limit Price at market close, if there is an order to sell at the Lower Limit Price at the close of both the trading sessions and it is less than the last Reference Price.

4.2.2 For Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs only:

- (a) the Last Done Price of the previous trading session; or
- (b) if no trade of such securities was effected on the previous trading session:
 - (i) the Upper Limit Price at previous session close, if there is an order to buy at the Upper Limit Price at the close of the previous trading session; or
 - (ii) the Lower Limit Price at previous session close, if there is an order to sell at the Lower Limit Price at the close of the previous trading session; or
- (iii) the Reference Price of the previous trading session.

4.2.3 for securities quoted ex-entitlement, as determined by the Exchange; or

4.2.4 for securities which have been approved by the Exchange for listing and quotation on the Official List, on the first day of their listing and quotation, the issue or offer price of such securities; or

4.2.5 in any other circumstances, as determined by the Exchange.

4.3 Freezing of Price

Where an Upper Limit Price or Lower Limit Price is reached on a market day and is followed by another Upper Limit Price or Lower Limit Price, as the case may be on the next market day, the Exchange may maintain the trading price at the Last Done Price of the previous market day (“the said Last Done Price”) for such period as specified by the Exchange.

4.4 Static Price Limits

- (a) Bursa Malaysia enforces Static Price Limits for all securities traded on BMSB. Accordingly, Bursa Malaysia may stipulate the maximum price ('Upper Limit Price') and the minimum price ('Lower Limit Price') at which an order in respect of a securities may be entered.

- (b) Upon calculation of limit prices, the Upper Limit Price, will be adjusted downward to the nearest bid; while Lower Limit Price will be adjusted upward to the nearest bid. Both Upper and Lower Limit Prices are valid for the whole trading day for all securities with the exception of Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs, where Upper and Lower Limit prices will change according to the Reference Price changes for each session, when applicable.

- (c) No orders shall be entered above the Upper Limit Price or below the Lower Limit Price defined by Bursa Malaysia during the trading day or session. Bursa Malaysia may from time to time change these prices for a securities at its discretion. The Exchange may take necessary action it deems appropriate if a matching on an order for board lots or odd lots result in a breach of the Upper Limit Price or Lower Limit Price.

(d) The Static Price Limits set for securities traded on BMSB are as follows:

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in RM			
All securities on the first day of listing or quotation except for ETF Bond and ETBS	Equal to or above RM1.00	In a trading day, 30% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 400% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below RM1.00	In a trading day, 30 sen below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 400% or 30 sen above the Reference Price, whichever is higher, rounded to the lower bid.
ETF Bond on the first day of listing or quotation	At any price	In a trading day, 30 sen below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 sen above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
Exchange Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS) on the first day of listing or quotation	Equal to or above RM1.00	In a trading day, 10% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10% above Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below RM1.00	In a trading day, 10 sen below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10 sen above Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in RM (cont'd)			
All securities except for FBMKLCI counters, ETF Bond, ETBS, Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs	Equal or above RM1.00	In a trading day, 30% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below RM1.00	In a trading day, 30 sen below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 sen above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
FBMKLCI counters	Equal to or above RM1.00	In a trading day, 15% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below RM1.00	In a trading day, 15 sen below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 sen above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
ETF Bond	At any price	In a trading day, 30 sen below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 sen above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
Exchange Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS)	Equal or above RM1.00	In a trading day, 10% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10% above Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below RM1.00	In a trading day, 10 sen below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10 sen above Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in RM (cont'd)			
Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs	Equal or above RM1.00	In a trading session, 30% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading session, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below RM1.00	In a trading session, 30 sen below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading session, 30 sen above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in USD, EURO, AUD and SGD			
All securities except for ETF Bond and ETBS on the first day of listing or quotation	Equal to or above USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 30% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 400% (5 times) above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 30 cents below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 400% (5 times) or 30 cents above the Reference Price, whichever is higher, rounded to the lower bid.
ETF Bond on the first day of listing or quotation	At any price	In a trading day, 30 cents below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 cents above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
Exchange Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS) on the first day of listing or quotation	Equal to or above USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 10% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 10 cents below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10 cents above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in USD, EURO, AUD and SGD (cont'd)			
All securities except for FBMKLCI counters, ETF Bond, ETBS, Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs	Equal to or above USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 30% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid
	Below USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 30 cents below Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 cents above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid
FBMKLCI counters	Equal to or above USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 15% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 15 cents below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 cents above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
ETF Bond	At any price	In a trading day, 30 cents below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 cents above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
Exchange Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS)	Equal to or above USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 10% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading day, 10 cents below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10 cents above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in USD, EURO, AUD and SGD (cont'd)			
Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs	Equal to or above USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading session, 30% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading session, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid
	Below USD/EURO/AUD/SGD 1.00	In a trading session, 30 cents below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading session, 30 cents above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in GBP			
All securities on the first day of listing or quotation except for ETF Bond and ETBS	Equal to or above GBP1.00	In a trading day, 30% below the Reference price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 400% (5 times) above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below GBP1.00	In a trading day, 30 pence below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 400% (5 times) or 30 pence above the Reference Price, whichever is higher, rounded to the lower bid.
ETF Bond	At any price	In a trading day, 30 pence below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 pence above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
Exchange Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS) on the first day of listing or quotation	Equal to or above GBP1.00	In a trading day, 10% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10% above Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below GBP1.00	In a trading day, 10 pence below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10 pence above Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in GBP (cont'd)			
All securities except for FBMKLCI counters, ETF Bond, ETBS, Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs	Equal to or above GBP1.00	In a trading day, 30% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below GBP1.00	In a trading day, 30 pence below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 pence above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
FBMKLCI counters	Equal to or above GBP1.00	In a trading day, 15% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below GBP1.00	In a trading day, 15 pence below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 pence above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
ETF Bond	At any price	In a trading day, 30 pence below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 30 pence above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
Exchange Traded Bond and Sukuk (ETBS)	Equal to or above GBP1.00	In a trading day, 10% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below GBP1.00	In a trading day, 10 pence below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading day, 10 pence above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.

Type of Securities	Reference Price	Lower Limit Price	Upper Limit Price
Securities Quoted in GBP (cont'd)			
Structured Warrants and Leverage and Inverse ETFs	Equal to or above GBP1.00	In a trading session, 30% below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading session, 30% above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.
	Below GBP1.00	In a trading session, 30 pence below the Reference Price rounded to the higher bid.	In a trading session, 30 pence above the Reference Price rounded to the lower bid.

4.5 Dynamic Price Limits

- 4.5.1 In addition to the Static Price Limits, the Exchange has additional measure to prevent sudden fluctuation in price movement due to trade aberration. This security measure, known as Dynamic Price Limits or Dynamic Limits will apply to all securities except new listings.
- 4.5.2 Dynamic Price Limits applies only to normal market orders and is not applicable for orders in Odd Lot, Buying-in and DBT markets. It is not applicable during pre-open, pre-close and trading at last phase. It is also not applicable during securities halt and Circuit Breaker Halt periods.
- 4.5.3 The Dynamic Price Limits comprises of upper and lower thresholds and is continually updated based on a deviation of a percentage / absolute value from the last done prices of securities during the main trading phase throughout the day.
- 4.5.4 If there is no last done price, the Reference Price will be used as the base to calculate Dynamic Price Limits for all securities with the exception to Structured Warrant and Leverage and Inverse ETFs.

In circumstances where there is no trading for a particular securities for two (2) consecutive trading sessions of one (1) market day (refer section 4.2.1 of this chapter), the computation of Dynamic Price Limits, for the next trading day, shall be based on Static Price Limits:

- (i) the upper limit price at market close, if there is an order to buy at the upper limit price at the close of both the trading sessions and it is greater than the last Reference Price; or

- (ii) the lower limit price at market close, if there is an order to sell at the lower limit price at the close of both the trading sessions and it is less than the last Reference Price.

4.5.5 In the case of Structured Warrant and Leverage and Inverse ETFs, the Dynamic Price Limits (“DPL”) mechanism will ONLY be applicable upon the availability of last done price. In the absence of last done price, orders can be matched beyond the Dynamic Price Limits mechanism band, and only static limit will be in effect.

Refer to the examples below for the illustration of Section 4.5.4 and 4.5.5.

Exchange Order Book			
Reference Price = RM 1.00			
Last Done Price = Not Available			
- DPL Lower Limit = RM 0.92*			
- DPL Upper Limit = RM 1.08*			
(* In the case of structured Warrant and LI ETFs, DPL will be NIL when Last Done Price is not available)			
BUY		SELL	
Qty	Price	Price	Qty
300	1.14	1.25	500
300	1.10	1.33	500
400	1.08	1.35	600
		1.37	600

Example for Section 4.5.4	Example for Section 4.5.5
Securities Type = All Types except Structured Warrant & LI -ETF	Securities Type = Structured Warrant & LI -ETF
Side = SELL	Side = SELL
Price = RM 1.14	Price = RM 1.14
Qty = 1000	Qty = 1000
<u>Behaviour</u> Based on the Exchange Order Book and this Incoming Order: This Incoming Order will be purged by the Exchange without any matching as it attempts to match the best BUY price of RM1.14, which is above the DPL Upper Limit (RM1.08). For this order to match the resting orders, DPL upliftment is required.	<u>Behaviour</u> Based on the Exchange Order Book and this Incoming Order: This Incoming Order will match resting orders queueing at price RM1.14 for total quantity of 300. The remaining quantity of this Incoming Order, which is 700, will be queued in the Exchange Order Book at RM1.14. At the same time, last done price will be updated to RM1.14

4.5.6 The Dynamic Price Limits are set as below:

Price Range	Limit / Price Band
<u>For FBMKLCI counters</u>	
Below RM1.00	+RM0.08/ -RM0.05
RM 1.00 and above	+8%/ -5%
<u>For all other counters</u>	
Below RM1.00	± RM0.08
RM 1.00 and above	± 8%

4.5.7 When an incoming order attempts to match with a resting order i.e. an existing order in the order book at a price outside of the Dynamic Price Limits, the incoming order will be purged by the system without any disruptions to the trading/matching of other orderly transactions. The resting orders will remain in the order book. Similarly, if the order is to partially match and the balance of the order breach the Dynamic Price Limits, the balance of the order will be purged by the trading system.

4.5.8 If the Dynamic Price Limits of a security is triggered, POs can request to the Exchange to facilitate trading of the said securities for a period of time. The request must be signed and confirmed by the Designated Trading Manager to the Securities & Bonds Trading (SBT) using the Dynamic Price Limits Upliftment Request form. *Please refer to Appendix 4 for the form.*

The Exchange will issue a Special Announcement to inform the market on the temporary upliftment of the Dynamic Price Limits mechanism on that securities and its resumption time. The upliftment period for Dynamic Price Limits mechanism upon request is ten (10) minutes.

The cut-off time for POs to request for the upliftment of Dynamic Price Limits mechanism must be made **before** 12:15pm for the 1st trading session and 4:30pm for the 2nd trading session. The Exchange will then be able to make the necessary market announcement for at least 5 minutes before facilitating the temporary upliftment of the Dynamic Price Limits mechanism of 10 minutes.

4.5.9 During the upliftment of Dynamic Price Limits mechanism of the securities, orders can be matched beyond the Dynamic Price Limits mechanism band, and only static limit will be in effect.

4.5.10 Bursa retains the rights to review and change the Dynamic Price Limits and upliftment period at any time. Changes will be communicated to the marketplace.

Please refer to Appendix 5 for the workings of Dynamic Price Limits.

4.6 Last Price Limits

4.6.1 While Dynamic Price Limits prevents sudden fluctuation in price movement during main trading phase, Last Price Limits (LPL) achieves the same objective on the closing price, by affecting the Theoretical Closing Price and orders entered during the pre-closing phase.

4.6.2 The LPL is applicable only to the pre-closing phase of the Normal Lot market and it is not applicable to Odd Lot, Buying-in and DBT markets. However, it applies to all listed securities inclusive of IPO / new listings.

4.6.3 The LPL comprises of upper and lower limits and is calculated based on a deviation of a percentage / absolute value from the last done prices of securities during the main trading phase. If there is no last done price for securities, the Reference Price will be used as the base to calculate LPL.

4.6.4 The LPL is set as below:

Last Done Price Range	Last Price Limits
Below RM1.00	± RM0.08
RM 1.00 and above	± 8%

4.6.5 All outstanding orders from main trading phase will be carried into pre-closing phase. However, every new order entered during the pre-closing phase must be at or within the LPL range. Any order entered at a price which is outside of the LPL range will be rejected by the ATS.

4.6.6 There is no change to the TOP/TCP calculation algorithm. All orders in the order book during pre-closing phase are eligible for the calculation of TCP. However, calculated TCP at any point of time during pre-closing phase would only be at or within the LPL.

4.6.7 Unlike Dynamic Price Limits, there is no upliftment of LPL.

4.6.8 Bursa retains the rights to review and change the LPL at any time in a trading day, before the pre-closing phase. Changes will be communicated to the marketplace.

Please refer to Appendix 6 for the calculation of TCP during pre-closing phase.

5.1 Trading Status

The Trading Status of securities shall be specified by Bursa Malaysia in any one of the following manner:

- **Active**

When Securities are specified as 'Active', orders in relation to the Securities may be entered, modified, cancelled and matched.

- **Circuit Breaker Halt (Level 1)**

When Index Circuit Breaker Level 1 is triggered, securities will be under Circuit Breaker Halt ("CBH"); orders may be entered, modified and cancelled but shall not be matched.

Circuit Breaker Suspension (Level 2)

When Index Circuit Breaker Level 2 is triggered, securities will be under Circuit Breaker Halt ("CBH") and orders shall not be allowed to be entered, modified, cancelled or matched.

- **Suspension**

When securities are specified as '**Suspend**', orders in respect of the securities shall not be entered, modified, cancelled or matched.

- **Halt**

When securities are specified as '**Halt**', orders in respect of the securities can be entered, modified or cancelled. However, no matching will take place.

5.2 The trading status of Normal and Odd-Lot Board will display 'Circuit Breaker Halt'(CBH), when the circuit breaker:

- **Is triggered at the first level (1) (10 % and more but less than 15%)**

During this CBH level 1, order entry, modification and cancellation of orders is allowed with no matching for Normal and Odd Lot. TOP may be calculated, Direct Business Transactions (DBT) will be suspended but buying-in shall proceed as normal.

or,

- **Is triggered at the second level (2) (15% or more)**

When circuit breaker level 2 is triggered, the Normal and Odd Lot is in a 'Circuit Breaker Halt' (CBH) state, orders cannot be entered, modified, cancelled or matched. Direct Business Transactions (DBT) will be suspended but buying-in shall proceed as normal.

5.3 Suspended (Halt/Suspend)

Bursa Malaysia's Listing Requirements (LR) states that the Exchange may at any time suspend the trading of listed securities under certain circumstances (please refer to the LR for the circumstances).

The following is a clarification on how trading halts will be implemented and which trading activities will be allowed during the trading halts for Normal and Odd Lot Markets:

- Where the material announcement is released during trading hours, the trading halt imposed will be for 1 hour or until the end of that trading session, whichever is earlier.
- Where the material announcement is released before the commencement of trading at 9:00 am, a trading halt will be imposed for 1 hour from 9:00 am. Order entry and

modification will be allowed during this time and Theoretical Opening Price (TOP) will be calculated, but no matching of trades will take place.

- Where the material announcement is released between 9:00 am and 11:00 am, a trading halt will be imposed for 1 hour from the time the material announcement is made. Order entry and modification will be allowed during this time and TOP will be calculated, but no matching of trades will take place.
- Where the material announcement is released after 11:00 am, then the trading halt will be until the end of the trading session at 12:30 pm. Similarly, where the material announcement is released after 3:30 pm, the trading halt will be until the end of the trading session at 5:00 pm. Order entry and modification is NOT allowed during this time, and TOP will NOT be calculated.
- Where the material announcement is released between 1:30 pm to 2:30 pm, the trading halt imposed will be for 1 hour from 2:30 pm. Order entry and modification will be allowed during this time and TOP will be calculated, but no matching of trades will take place.
- Where the material announcement is released between 2:30 pm and 3:30 pm, a trading halt will be imposed for 1 hour from the time the material announcement is made. Order entry and modification will be allowed during this time and TOP will be calculated, but no matching of trades will take place.
- A trading halt will not be imposed where the material announcement is released during the window period from 12:30 pm to 1:30 pm.

For DBTs, the principle is that DBTs can only be effected after 1 hour of trading under the Main Trading Phase. The rationale for the 1 hour is for the determination of the VWAP for the DBT.

Please refer to Appendices 7 and 8 for Securities Status and a summary of trading halts time and period with the impact of the trading halts for Normal market, Odd lot market and Direct Business Transactions.

6.1 Buying-In Transactions

- 6.1.1 Buying-in is the process of buying shares by the Exchange for settlement of failed trades on behalf of defaulters.
- 6.1.2 The Exchange shall institute buying-in against the relevant selling Participating Organisations on the 2nd market day (T+2) following the date of contract under the T+2 settlement cycle from 2:00 pm to 5:00 pm, in event that the selling clients' CDS accounts do not have sufficient securities for settlement on due date. All unsuccessful buying-in will be cash settled to expedite the resolution of outstanding failed contracts under the T+2 settlement cycle.
- 6.1.3 Buying-in is only applicable for failed board lot transactions; there is no buying-in for odd lots.
- 6.1.4 POs must ensure that clients who sell to the Buying-in Board have sufficient shares. In case of any default, both the PO and client will be subjected to enforcement actions by the Exchange.

6.2 Buying -in timing and buying in prices under T+2 Settlement Cycle 6.2.1 All automatic buying-in takes place in the second (2nd) session in a trading day from 2:00pm to 5:00pm.

6.2.2 Manual buying-in will take place in both the trading sessions as follows:

- i) 1st session buying-in: 8:30am to 12:30pm
- ii) 2nd session buying-in: 2:00pm to 5:00pm

6.2.3 The Exchange will publish the name, quantity and bidding price of the securities for buying-in in the ATS half an hour before the commencement of the buying-in. However, Bursa Malaysia reserves the right to effect any changes at any time and the changes will be communicated to the marketplace.

- 6.2.4 The bidding price for buying-in of any securities by the Exchange shall be ten (10) ticks above the following prices, rounded up, where necessary to the higher tick:
- i) The closing price on the previous market day; or
 - ii) The last done price for the previous trading session, of such securities, whichever is the higher.
- 6.2.5 For example, buying-in price of manual buying-in price will be as follows:
- a) 1st trading session: Buy in Price= Previous Day's Close Price + 10 ticks
 - b) 2nd Trading session: Buy in Price = Previous Day's Close Price + 10 ticks OR Last Done Price + 10 ticks, whichever higher.
- 6.2.6 The bidding price for buying-in by the Exchange of any securities officially quoted as "cum entitlement" shall be ten (10) ticks above the last "cum entitlement" price or the Last Done Price, whichever is the higher, depending on the type of corporate action, from the date the securities were quoted 'ex entitlement' up to the close of the business on the lodgment date.
- 6.2.7 The bidding price shall be as follows for securities under corporate action (except for Share Consolidation):
- a) 1st trading session: Buy in Price = Cum Price + 10 ticks
 - b) 2nd trading session: Buy in Price = Cum Price + 10 ticks OR Last Done Price + 10 ticks, whichever higher.
- 6.2.8 For share consolidation corporate action type, the bidding price is Cum Price +10 ticks.
- 6.2.9 In the case of untraded Structured Warrants if there is an order to buy at the Upper Limit Price at the close of the session, the buying in price will equal to Upper Limit +10 ticks.

6.2.10 The buying-in price will be based on a different tick structure and tick sizes to ensure that the buying-in price is attractive to potential sellers. Below are the tick sizes for the securities, where buying-in prices shall be based on:

Market Price of Securities (incl. ETBS, Bond-based ETF, Equity based ETF and Commodity-based ETF (RM))	Tick Size (Sen)
Less than 1.00	0.5
1.00 to 2.99	1
3.00 to 4.98	2
5.00 to 9.95	5
10.00 to 24.90	10
25.00 to 99.75	25
100.00 and above	50

In computing the buying-in price, the buying-in price will be rounded up to the next tick size if the closing price falls between two tick sizes. For example if the closing price is between RM10.02 and RM10.08, the buying in price will be rounded up to RM11.10 as illustrated below:

Computation of Buying-In Price:

Closing price (Based on current tick size)	Buying-in Computation (Based on the old tick size)	Buying in price
RM 10.00	10.00+1.00 (10x0.10=1.00) =RM 11.00	RM11.00
RM10.02	10.02+1.00 (10x0.10=1.00) =RM11.02	RM11.10 (rounded up to RM11.10)
RM 10.04	10.04+1.00 (10x0.10=1.00) =RM 11.04	RM11.10 (rounded up to RM11.10)
RM 10.06	10.06+1.00 (10x0.10=1.00) =RM 11.06	RM11.10 (rounded up to RM11.10)
RM 10.08	10.08+1.00 (10x0.10=1.00) =RM 11.08	RM11.10 (rounded up to RM11.10)
RM 10.10	10.10+1.00 (10x0.10=1.00) =RM 11.10	RM11.10

6.2.11 For buying-in of ETFs and ETBS, the same buying-in structure for stocks shall apply:

For example in the case of FBMKLCI-EA if it is traded in the range of RM5.77, the buying-in tick will be of the range of RM5.00 to RM9.95 which is 0.05. Therefore the buying-in price premium will be (10 ticks X 5sen) 50sen.

For ETBS stocks, if it is traded in the range of RM100.03, the buying-in tick will be of the range of RM100.00 and above, which is RM0.50. Therefore the buying-in price premium will be (10 ticks X 50sen) RM5.00.

The above is to ensure that the buying-in price will remain attractive for the ETFs and ETBS which have small minimum tick sizes.

6.3 Procedures to Request for Manual Buying-in/ Withdrawal of Manual Buying-in

6.3.1 There are 2 cut off times for manual buying-in under the T+2 settlement cycle. The table below provides the buying in market timing and the submission cut-off time for manual buying-in/withdrawal:

Buying in Market Timing	1st session buying in: 8:30 am – 12:30 pm	2nd session buying in: 2:00pm to 5:00pm
Submission of Manual buying-in request cut-off time	Manual buying-in request form must be submitted to Securities & Bond Trading (SBT) by 5:00 pm one day earlier before the manual buying-in commences. The manual buying-in order will be valid for 1 trading day.	For the 2 nd session manual buying-in requests, POs are to email to securitiesclearing@bursamalaysia.com the indicative securities as potential buying-in by 7:30 pm one day earlier before the manual buying-in commences. To proceed with the Manual Buying-In, "Request to Buying In Under Manual" form must reach SBT by 11:45am to enable the securities to be reflected on the buying-in board on the same day at 2:00pm.

- 6.3.2 All manual buying-in orders are valid for 1 trading day. If the manual buying is not done for the trading day, it will be automatically withdrawn from BTS2 after 5pm.
- 6.3.3 POs must provide Securities & Bond Trading (SBT) with the latest list of its personnel who are authorised to request for manual buying-in/ withdrawal of manual buying-in request.
- 6.3.4 All requests for manual buying-in should be made using the “Request To Buying-In Under Manual” form (Appendix 9). Requests for withdrawal of buying-in should be made using the “Request for Withdrawal of Buying-In form (Appendix 10).” All requests/withdrawal of the manual/withdrawal buying-in requests must be signed by the authorised signatory of the PO.
- 6.3.5 POs must submit and confirm all requests/withdrawal of manual buying-in with SBT. **It is the responsibility of the PO to call and confirm the requests/withdrawal of the manual buying-ins.**
- 6.3.6 If the manual buying-in is not done in the 1st session and the PO wishes to withdraw the manual buying - in, the PO must call SBT followed with the fax/email of the Withdrawal of Buying -In form (Appendix 10) to SBT before 12:30pm.

**Manual buying-in request made one day earlier for next trading day for
1st trading session (8:30am-12:30pm)**

Responsibility	Action
POs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Send duly authorised Manual Buying-In of Manual Buying-In request forms by fax or email by 5pm. 2. The authorised signatory to contact SBT via phone to confirm the request/withdrawal has been received by SBT.

Manual buying-in request before 11:45am (2nd trading session 2:00pm-5:00pm)
Only for the indicative securities for potential Buying-in

- | | |
|-----|--|
| POs | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Send duly authorised Manual Buying-In of Manual Buying-In request forms by fax or email before 11:45am. 2. The authorised signatory to contact SBT via phone to confirm the request/withdrawal has been received by SBT. |
|-----|--|

Manual buying-in withdrawal requests (before 12:30pm)

- | | |
|-----|---|
| POs | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Send duly authorised Manual Buying-In Withdrawal request forms by fax or email before 12:30pm. 2. The authorised signatory to contact SBT via phone to confirm the withdrawal has been received by SBT. |
|-----|---|

6.4 Fee on Buying-in

Pursuant to paragraph 4.4 of Directive 3-001 of the Exchange (Directives on Applications to the Exchange and Fees pursuant to Chapter 3 of the Rules), a fee of 1% of the buying-in contract value in the currency in which the securities are traded will be charged by the Exchange against the defaulting POs and the POs have the right to recover such fee from the defaulting client and is entitled to a rebate of 50% from that fee. This fee has to be settled by the defaulting selling PO on T+1 of the buying-in transaction date. The collection of fee will be part of the daily settlement amount.

7.1 General

- 7.1.1 The following short selling on securities are available on Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad:
- (a) Regulated Short Selling (RSS)
 - (b) Proprietary Day Trading (PDT)
 - (c) Intraday Short Selling (IDSS)
 - (d) Permitted Short Selling (PSS)
- 7.1.2 Short sell orders must be entered using order type and order validity stipulated in Paragraph 2.5.4 of this document.
- 7.1.3 Short selling is only applicable to Normal Market, excluding OMMT. Short selling is not allowed for Odd lot, Buying-in and DBT markets.

7.2 Regulated Short Selling

- 7.2.1 Regulated Short Selling (RSS) means the selling of securities approved by Bursa Malaysia where the seller does not own such securities but has, prior to the execution of the sale, borrowed the Approved Securities or obtained confirmation from an Authorised Participant that the Authorised Participant has the Approved Securities available to lend.

A Participating Organisation must ensure the following conditions are met before entering an order for a RSS, whether for itself or a Client:

- (a) the Approved Securities to be short sold have been borrowed through Securities Borrowing and Lending (SBL) or purchased through Islamic Securities Selling and Buying – Negotiated Transactions (ISSBNT), as the case may be; or

- (b) a confirmation has been obtained from an Authorised SBL Participant or Authorised ISSBNT Participant, as the case may be, that the Approved Securities to be short sold are available to settle the sale;
- (c) the order price of the Approved Securities to be entered into the ATS is in compliance with all requirements as may be prescribed by the Exchange; and
- (d) the order is entered into ATS through the screen designated in the ATS for Regulated Short Selling.

7.2.2 POs must open and use a designated trading account (RSS trading accounts) for RSS orders. Normal orders and Direct Business Transactions (DBTs) are not allowed in RSS trading account. With the exception of :

- a) erroneous trades on non-RSS approved securities and shares of non-RSS approved securities credited into the designated RSS account arising from corporate action. To facilitate rectification, normal buy and sell would be allowed to close off such positions. The PO is required to report such cases if any in the Monthly Compliance Report.
- b) normal buy transactions of RSS approved securities in the RSS account are for return only.

7.2.3 RSS orders must comply to the tick rules stipulated by Bursa Malaysia. There are two (2) tick rules applicable to RSS orders as below:

Tick Rule	Requirement
At-Tick Rule	Order price must be at prevailing best ask / selling price or higher
Uptick Rule	Order price must be higher than the Last Done Price or Reference Price

7.2.4 RSS orders must be entered in compliance to At-Tick Rule during normal trading. In the event of a Circuit Breaker, upon resumption of trading, the execution of RSS orders must comply to the Uptick rule.

7.2.5 RSS order execution summary can be viewed below:

TRADING STATUS	RSS ORDERS			
	NEW ORDER	PRICE	MODIFY ORDER	CANCEL ORDER
NORMAL TRADING				
PRE-OPENING	X	-	Reduce quantity only (Second session)	√
MAIN TRADING	√	At-Tick	√	√
PRE-CLOSING	X	-	Reduce quantity only	√
TRADING AT LAST	√	Close Price	√	√
SECURITY TRADING HALT	X	-	Reduce quantity only	√
CIRCUIT BREAKER HALT	X	-	Reduce quantity only	√
CIRCUIT BREAKER RESUME	√	Uptick	√	√

7.2.6 During main trading phase, RSS orders can only be entered at a price in compliance to At-Tick Rule except when FBMKLCI Index declines by 10% or more from the previous trading day's closing index. In such case, the Uptick Rule will apply till the end of the following trading day. RSS order will be rejected if there is no existing sell order in the orderbook.

7.2.7 During Pre-Opening and Pre-Closing trading phases, no new RSS order can be entered. Existing RSS orders entered during main trading phase will be carried forward to these trading phases, and such orders will be allowed to be cancelled or modified for reduction of quantity only.

7.2.8 During Securities Trading Halt, no new RSS order can be entered. Existing RSS orders entered during main trading phase will remain in the orderbook during

the securities trading halt, and such orders will be allowed to be cancelled and modified for reduction of quantity only.

- 7.2.9 During Trading At Last phase, existing RSS orders entered during the preceding phase(s) will be carried forward into this trading phase. New RSS orders can be entered at the Closing Price only. RSS orders can be cancelled and modified on price to closing price only and quantity. If the revised price of the modification is not the Closing Price, the order modification will be rejected by the ATS.

7.3 Proprietary Day Trading (PDT)

- 7.3.1 Proprietary Day Trading (PDT) dealers are allowed to enter short selling orders (PDT orders) on PDT eligible securities. Currently, all securities admitted to the Official List of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad, excluding securities listed on the ACE Market and the LEAP Market are prescribed as PDT eligible securities.
- 7.3.2 POs must open and use a designated trading account (PDT trading accounts) for PDT orders in the Normal market.
- 7.3.3 An SBL or ISSBNT agreement is not required for a Proprietary Day Trader to conduct PDT.
- 7.3.4 Unlike RSS trades, there is no tick rule requirement for PDT, trades can be conducted at any price within the existing price limits.
- 7.3.5 PDT orders can be entered at all trading phases except for Trading at Last. Orders from all trading phases will be carried forward to next trading phase when entered as Day order. However, at Trading at Last unmatched PDT orders will be purged and no new orders will be allowed to be entered.
- 7.3.6 POs must close off any short positions on T day itself and close off any buy positions not later than T+1.

7.4 Intraday Short Selling (IDSS)

- 7.4.1 Intraday Short Selling (IDSS) allows eligible investors to engage in short selling of RSS Approved Securities.
- 7.4.2 Similar to PDT, eligible investors can sell first and buy later the same securities, however they must ensure that all short positions have been closed off within the same trading day.
- 7.4.3 Similar to PDT, there is no tick rule requirement for IDSS and orders can be entered at all trading phases except for Trading at Last. Orders from all trading phases will be carried forward to next trading phase when entered as Day order. However, at Trading at Last unmatched IDSS orders will be purged and no new orders will be allowed to be entered.
- 7.4.4 Unlike PDT, eligible investors do not have to open a designated trading account to conduct IDSS, however, the eligible investors must have entered into an agreement to borrow Eligible Securities or purchase ISSBNT Eligible Securities to settle all potential failed trades which may occur in the event any Intraday Short Selling executed for the eligible investors are not closed out by the end of the day.

7.5 Short Selling Price and Trade Limit

- 7.5.1 When the last traded price of the RSS Approved Securities, drops more than 15 Sen (for securities with reference price <RM 1.00) or 15% (for securities with reference price \geq RM 1.00) from the reference price, IDSS and short selling under PDT activities for the Approved Securities will be suspended and all existing IDSS and short selling under PDT orders will be eliminated by the system.

New IDSS and short selling under PDT orders will be rejected by the system and the IDSS and short selling under PDT activities will remain suspended for the rest of the trading day even after the price has recovered.

- 7.5.2 The daily short selling trade limit for a particular securities is set at 3% based on the total gross short selling (RSS + short selling under PDT + IDSS) volume for the day against the issued number of shares of the said securities.
- 7.5.3 Once the daily short selling trade limit for a particular securities is reached, Bursa Malaysia will suspend RSS, IDSS and short selling under PDT for the securities for the rest of the day. All existing RSS, IDSS and short selling under PDT orders will be cancelled by the system and no new RSS, IDSS and short selling under PDT orders will be allowed for the securities.
- 7.5.4 The net trade limit for RSS over a period of time is set at 10% based on the net outstanding volume of RSS against the issued number of shares of the said securities.
- 7.5.5 Once the net trade limit for RSS is reached, Bursa Malaysia will suspend all RSS, IDSS and short selling under PDT activities for the particular securities. All existing RSS, IDSS and short selling under PDT orders will be cancelled by the trading system and no new RSS, IDSS and short selling under PDT orders will be allowed for the rest of the trading day. The suspension will only be removed when the net RSS trade is below the net RSS trade limit of 10%.
- 7.5.6 Once the RSS, IDSS and short selling under PDT for the particular securities is suspended, the Exchange will issue a special announcement informing the market of the suspension.

8.1. General

A Circuit Breaker is a mechanism implemented to moderate excessive volatility in the stock market of the Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd.

A Circuit Breaker is a market-wide approach to managing downward movement of the barometer index. It does this by temporarily halting trading in the entire market during normal trading hours. Announcement on the trading halt will be immediately disseminated to the public.

When the Circuit Breaker is triggered, it is intended that investors should continue to keep themselves updated and informed by continuing to access all possible sources of information available. In this manner, investors will be able to assess and review prevailing conditions based more on information and less on market trends and speculation, in order to make well-considered investment decisions upon resumption of trading.

The Circuit Breaker mechanism as implemented at Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd is only for monitoring downward movement (not upward) of the FBMKLCI.

8.2 Trading Suspension (Bursa Malaysia Securities Rule 8.42)

The Exchange may suspend trading of all or any of the securities quoted on the stock market of the Exchange if:

- (a) there is a significant drop in the Exchange's benchmark composite index; or
- (b) a suspension from trading is imposed pursuant to these Rules or the Listing Requirements.

8.3 Bursa Malaysia Circuit Breaker Trigger Limits

Bursa Malaysia Circuit Breaker Trigger Levels/ Conditions And Trading Halt Duration					
Trigger Level	FBMKLCI Decline	From 9:00 am – before 11:15 am	From 11:15 am to 12:30 pm	From 2:30 pm – before 3:30 pm	From 3:30 pm to 5:00 pm
1	FBMKLCI falls by an aggregate of 10% or more but less than 15% of the previous market day's closing index.	1 Hour	Rest of Trading Session	1 Hour	Rest of Trading Session
2	FBMKLCI falls by an aggregate of or more than 15% of the previous market day's closing index.	9.00 a.m. - 12.30 p.m.		2.30 p.m. - 5.00 p.m.	
		Rest of Trading Day		Rest of Trading Day	

A fall in the FBMKLCI may or may not be in a sequential manner i.e. down to 1st level, then to 2nd level, the fall may be abrupt and steep right down to the 2nd level.

A trading halt at any of the 2 trigger levels will occur only once during the trading day in Bursa Malaysia Securities market.

8.4. Trading Halts Due to Circuit Breaker Triggered

8.4.1 **Level 1:** If the FBMKLCI at any time during a trading session reaches Circuit Breaker Level 1 below its closing value on the previous trading day, trading in securities shall immediately halt on the stock market of Bursa Malaysia and shall not resume for a continuous period of not less than one (1) hour or until the close of the trading session, whichever is the earlier.

8.4.2 **Level 2:** If the FBMKLCI at any time during a trading session reaches Circuit Breaker Level 2 below its closing value on the previous trading day, trading in securities shall immediately halt on the stock market of Bursa Malaysia and shall not resume for the remainder of the trading day.

8.4.3 Without derogation to any of the foregoing provisions, in the event a halt in trading in respect of Circuit Breaker Level 1 is effected when there is equal or

less than one (1) hour and fifteen (15) minutes to the end of the trading session, trading in securities on the stock market of Bursa Malaysia shall halt for the remainder of the trading session and resume at the start of the following trading session.

8.5 Calculation of Circuit Breaker Trigger

- 8.5.1 The Circuit Breaker Levels will be calculated by Bursa Malaysia before the beginning of each market day using the prescribed percentages based on the closing value of the FBMKLCI of the previous market day.
- 8.5.2 Each percentage calculation will be rounded to the nearest integer to create the Circuit Breaker Levels' trigger points and will remain in effect until the next calculation.
- 8.5.3 These directives shall apply whenever the FBMKLCI reaches the Circuit Breaker Levels' values calculated in accordance with these directives as may be implemented by Bursa Malaysia notwithstanding the fact that there may be orders being entered into ATS contemporaneously with the calculation of the FBMKLCI, which orders may, if taken into account, impact the FBMKLCI.
- 8.5.4 These directives shall apply whenever the FBMKLCI reaches the Circuit Breaker Levels' values calculated herein notwithstanding the fact that, at any given time, the calculation of the Circuit Breaker Levels' values may be based on the prices of less than all of the stocks included in the FBMKLCI.

8.6 Trading Status During Circuit Breaker

During Circuit Breaker Trading Halt of Level 1 (10 % or more but less than 15%), the Trading phase status will be “**CIRCUIT BREAKER HALT**” (CBH). During this phase orders can be entered, modified or withdrawn.

During Circuit Breaker Trading Halt of Level 2 (equal or more than 15%), orders cannot be entered, modified, cancelled and matched.

8.7 Resumption of Trading

The resumption in trading following a halt shall be conducted in accordance with such procedures and processes as may be determined by Bursa Malaysia to be necessary or expedient by way of any circulars, directives or guidelines issued by Bursa Malaysia from time to time.

9.1 Direct Business Transaction

9.1.1 Direct Business Transaction (DBT) encompasses any trades transacted outside Bursa Malaysia's ATS but reported in ATS. Such transactions include:-

- crossing; transaction between two POs,
- married; transaction between two clients within a PO.

9.1.2 The transaction price for DBT report is the Previous Volume Weighted Average Price (PVWAP) of the securities. POs can report DBT trades at any price subject to the Rules of Bursa Securities on DBT.

9.1.3 The PVWAP of securities will not be provided by the Exchange, thus, POs must ensure that they have a procedure/system available to provide them with PVWAP should they need to carry out their DBT based on PVWAP.

9.1.4 Securities which fall under the following categories, DBT cannot be performed for the first one (1) hour of the trading session:

1. Securities under New listing
2. Securities under Corporate exercise
3. Securities Re-quoted from Suspension

9.1.5 Upon one (1) hour of the Opening Auction phase, POs can perform the DBT using the VWAP of the first hour of trading. However, if there is no VWAP available (due to no trades), the securities' reference price for the particular session shall be used as the basis for DBT.

9.1.6 Bursa will inform POs via Special Announcement on the securities that fall under the above categories as stipulated in Section 9.1.4 to ensure POs are aware of what price to refer to for their DBT.

- 9.1.7 In entering the DBT trades, the seller of a said transaction must key-in first in the system the DBT information. Once satisfied that the DBT information is in order, the buyer will have to confirm acceptance of the trade to complete the transaction,
- 9.1.8 For DBT of a quantity of less than 50,000 units and at a price which is 15% higher or lower than the effective price (PVWAP/VWAP/Reference Price depending on the situation), POs must obtain approval from Bursa Regulation, three (3) days prior to the said transaction. For DBT of a quantity of more than 50,000 units and at a price which is 15% higher or lower than the effective price, POs must report the said transaction to Bursa Regulation the latest by 12.30 pm of the following trading day. All DBTs within the 15% of the effective price need not be reported to Bursa.
- 9.1.9 Cancellation of the DBT trades is not allowed.
- 9.1.10 To perform client amendment on a DBT trade, the respective PO(s) must cancel the trade and replace the said trade with a new trade. Both parties involved in the DBT must cancel the trade together and replace it with a new one accordingly. POs to note that the trades are allowed to be cancelled for “client amendment purpose” only and all cancelled trades **MUST** be replaced with a new trade. A pure trade cancellation is not allowed.
- 9.1.11 POs (both buyer and seller) whom have cancelled and replaced a DBT trade must submit a form (*Appendix 11*) using PO’s letterhead and the duly signed form must reach the Exchange before the commencement of trading on the next market day. Please refer to *Appendix 11- Direct Business Transactions Amendments & Cancellation Report*. All forms must be signed by either Head of Operations/Dealing and faxed OR emailed to 03-2026 3659/60 or SMO@bursamalaysia.com and call at 03-20347777.

9.1.12 POs may request to SBT for DBT Cancellation if they are not able to cancel due to system problem. All requests must be made using *Request for Cancellation Direct Business Transaction (DBT)* form. The form must be signed by authorised signatory and fax to SBT. *Please refer to Appendix 12 - Request for Cancellation of Direct Business Transaction.*

10.1 General

On-Market Married Transaction (OMMT) is a trade transaction whereby a PO can key-in a buy and sell order to match directly on-market without going through the order book under the following conditions:

- OMMT is available for "married" transactions i.e. matching of trades between the same PO's buying and selling clients and not for "crossings" i.e. matching between 2 different POs;
- The PO can act on behalf of a client on one side of the trade and as principal (i.e. trading for themselves) on the other;
- The transaction has to be within the same branch of the PO;
- The bid and ask orders must be of the same price and same quantity;
- The price for OMMT is:
 - (i) at or within the best buy and best sell limit prices at the time of execution.
 - (ii) if there is no best buy price, at or within the Lower Limit Price and the best sell price in the ATS at the time of execution;
 - (iii) if there is no best sell price, at or within the best buy price in the ATS at the time of execution and the Upper Limit Price; or
 - (iv) if there is no best buy price and no best sell price, at or within the Lower Limit Price and the Upper Limit Price.
- If an OMMT is executed during the TAL phase, a PO must effect the OMMT at the closing price.

10.2 OMMT Features

10.2.1 OMMT orders are only to be allowed during Main Trading Phase and Trading At Last phases only.

- 10.2.2 During Main Trading Phase, only limit order types are allowed. Order price must be at or within the best buy and best sell limit prices.
- 10.2.3 OMMT is provided for normal market only and is not available for odd lot and buying-in markets.
- 10.2.4 OMMT executed trades will impact the Last Done prices of the normal market.
- 10.2.5 If there is no buy order, the lower limit is the lower threshold and if there is no sell order, the upper limit is the upper threshold.
- 10.2.6 No Regulated Short Selling (RSS) and Proprietary Day Trading (PDT) are allowed.
- 10.2.7 Total quantity of single order OMMT must range between the minimum quantity and the maximum quantity defined by the system (e.g. minimum of 1 lot maximum of 5000 lots per order entry). The default board lot is 1 board lot i.e. 100 shares.
- 10.2.8 The OMMT transactions between different buyer and seller client account from different dealer/remisiers can only be accepted if both dealer/remisiers are associated. For example, a dealer of a PO is able to key in for another dealer's clients of the same PO only if they have already been associated by the PO Order Management System's Administrator.

10.3 OMMT Trade Information

- 10.3.1 Once an OMMT is effected, the quantity of the OMMT will be included as part of Normal volume computation.
- 10.3.2 OMMT transaction will impact the Last Done Prices of the Normal Market.

10.3.3 The OMMT trades will not be included in the calculation of VWAP.

10.4 OMMT Order Administration

10.4.1 PO is authorised to allow selected dealers/remisiers to have access for OMMT order entry function.

10.4.2 OMMT is allowed for DMA, internet trading and algorithm trading.

10.4.3 The rule for the client amendment would be the same rule as that for the normal buy and sell transaction. The OMMT trades can subsequently be amended individually to a different client account.

10.4.4 The credit limit check and earmark on the OMMT order will also follow the same rule as that of the normal buy and sell transaction.

11.1 General

All trades matched on Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad (“the Exchange”) are deemed as good and must be honoured by both the buying and selling parties. However, there are circumstances where an error in a trade could not be avoided which may impact the functioning of a fair and orderly market. Under these circumstances, the Exchange’s Error Trade Policy shall be invoked to minimize the impact of such error trades to the market.

11.2 The Error Trade Policy covers:

11.2.1 Price Adjustment for error trades by Participating Organisations (“POs”).

11.2.2 Trade Cancellation for error trades arising from the following circumstances:

1. Upon a request made by a PO to the Exchange to cancel an error trade, where the buying and selling PO and their respective clients (where applicable) agree to the cancellation.
2. Erroneous execution of a Contract arising from:
 - a) a system failure or malfunction in the ATS or in any other system, service or facility of the Exchange; or
 - b) a mistake in the entries made by the Exchange in the ATS.
3. Erroneous execution of a Contract arising from:
 - a) a system failure or malfunction in the trading system, service or facility of the PO; or
 - b) the unauthorised entry of an order
4. If in the opinion of the Exchange, there is an erroneous execution of a Contract which may pose a systemic risk to the Clearing House if it is not cancelled by the Exchange.

11.3 A PO can only make a request for a Price Adjustment on error trades under Rule 8.12A, if the error trade is matched outside the No Adjustment Range (“NAR”) and has a Potential Trading Loss of not less than RM50,000.00.

11.4 The NAR is the price range at which if a trade is matched, the trade would not be allowed to be price adjusted. The NAR set by the Exchange is as stated below:

Prevailing Price (RM)	No Adjustment Range
Below 1.00	At or within the price which is RM0.10 below the Prevailing Price and the price which is RM0.10 above the Prevailing Price.
1.00 and above	At or within the price which is 10% below the Prevailing Price and the price which is 10% above the Prevailing Price.

In relation to securities denominated in foreign currency, the range of prices stated will equally apply but denominated in the foreign currency in which the securities are quoted and traded in.

11.5 Prevailing Price refers to the Last Done Price or any other price the Exchange deems fit, prior to and/or on the same trading session that an error trade occurs.

For example, an error trade occurs at 2.30 p.m. with prices ranging from RM2.30 to RM2.50 and the last done price traded prior to the erroneous trade was RM2.10. The Prevailing Price will be RM2.10, which was the Last Done Price for the securities and the NAR will be from RM1.89 to RM2.31. Erroneous trades that were done above the NAR RM2.31, can be adjusted, i.e. trades done at RM2.32 to RM2.50.

11.6 The Error Trade Policy is applicable to Board lots only. It is not applicable to Buying-in, Odd-lots and DBTs.

- 11.7 Trades from the following trading phases are eligible for Price Adjustment/ Trade Cancellation request:

Pre-Opening	Opening Auction	Main Trading	Pre-Closing	Closing Auction	Trading at Last (TAL)
No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

As there is no matching during Pre-Opening and Pre-Closing phases, there would not be matched trades for consideration. However, orders entered during Pre-Opening and Pre-Closing phases that are matched during other trading phases are eligible for price adjustment/trade cancellation request.

- 11.8 Erroneous On Market Married Transaction (“OMMT”) are eligible to be considered for trade cancellation arising from Mutual Agreement stipulated in Rule 8.10(1)(a) only by virtue that OMMT can only be executed by one PO for both the buying and selling transactions.
- 11.9 The Exchange will impose a fee of RM1,000.00 on all approved requests for price adjustment and trade cancellation. Any trade cancelled is irrevocable.
- 11.10 Subsequent to the price adjustment or trade cancellation, the Exchange may request the POs to submit detailed incident reports on the error trade.
- 11.11 Upon identifying an error trade, apart from carrying out a trade cancellation or a price adjustment, the Exchange may take any other appropriate action it deems fit, such as suspension of trading to minimise the impact to the market and ensure that a fair and orderly market is maintained.
- 11.12 POs should take note that any price adjustment or trade cancellation is without prejudice to the Exchange’s rights to take enforcement action against the POs and/or its client(s).

11.13 Price Adjustment Arising from Participants' Error (Rule 8.12A)

11.13.1 Erroneous trades must be reported to SBT within 15 minutes of the error trade execution. A verbal report must be followed with a written request for price adjustment by submission of the *Request for Error Trade Price Adjustment (Appendix 13)* within 30 minutes after the first verbal communication.

11.13.2 Prior to a request, the PO must ensure that:

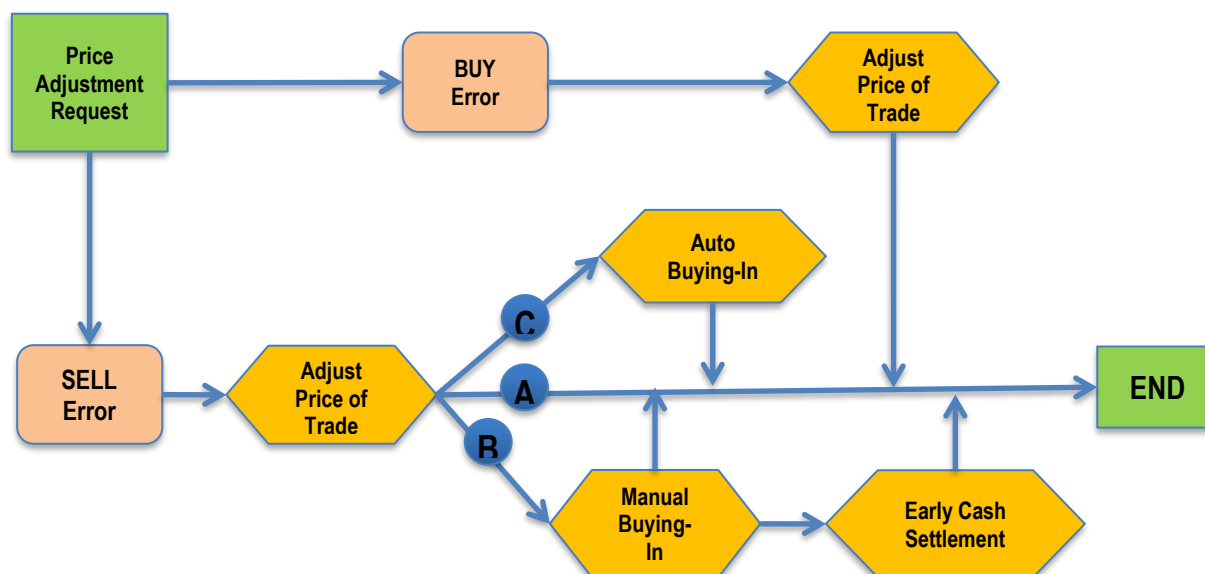
1. The error trade price is outside the NAR; and
2. The Potential Trading Loss if the Contract is not price adjusted is not less than RM50,000.00. Trading Loss refers to the difference between the value of the trade if executed based on the Prevailing Price and the value of the error trade.

11.13.3 The Exchange will notify the counterparty PO of the error trade and the Clearing House once it receives a written request for price adjustment.

11.13.4 A decision by the Exchange on whether to adjust the price of the Contract will be made on the day of which the Contract is executed. The Exchange will inform the affected POs and the Clearing House of its decision with the details of the price adjustment (if any).

The Exchange may also notify the market of a price adjustment when appropriate, for example, price adjustment of trades which constitute the last traded price of a securities.

11.13.5 The Exchange may adjust the price of an error trade to the nearest price within the NAR. Please see below the flowchart illustrating the process involved in the price adjustment of an error trade.



- A** Requester is able to deliver the securities
- B** Requester is NOT able to deliver the securities and submitted a request for manual buying-in
- C** Requester is NOT able to deliver the securities and DID NOT submit a request for manual buying-in

11.13.6 The price adjustment of the error trade will only involve the immediate sale and purchase transactions of the error trade and would not affect any subsequent sale and purchase that may have arisen from the initial error trade.

11.13.7 The price to be adjusted for the price adjustment of the error trade will be determined on the day of the error trade. Below is an example of the calculation of price adjustment.

		Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Prevailing Price (PP)		RM0.30 (last traded price before error trade occurs)	RM20.00 (last traded price before error trade occurs)
Contract price (Error trade)		RM0.45 buy order	RM16.00 sell order
NAR	Up	RM0.40 (RM0.30 + RM0.10)	RM22.00 (RM20.00 + 10% of PP)
	Down	RM0.20 (RM0.30 - RM0.10)	RM18.00 (RM20.00 - 10% of PP)
Adjusted Price (RM)		RM0.40 (RM0.30 + RM0.10)	RM18.00 (RM20.00 - 10% of RP)

11.13.8 The Exchange may also at its discretion, take any other actions it deems fit in lieu of adjusting the price of the error trade upon a request by POs.

11.13.9 The settlement for contracts following a price adjustment is on T+2, similar to the normal settlement of contracts that follow the Fixed Delivery and Settlement System ("FDSS") for the delivery and settlement of securities on the Exchange.

The adjusted price will be determined on T day, the settlement will be done on T+2 based on the determined price on T day. This will ensure the settlement is in line with FDSS.

11.13.10 The PO shall indemnify and hold indemnified the Exchange for or against any loss, damage, cost, expense, liability or claim suffered or incurred by the Exchange, whether directly or otherwise arising from or in connection with a request for cancellation or price adjustment made under Rule 8.12 and Rule 8.12A, respectively.

11.13.11 Manual Buying-in Arising from Error Trade

1. POs can request for manual buying-in if they foresee a default in delivery of shares due to their error trade which has not been cancelled, partially cancelled or price adjusted, upon reporting to the Exchange.
2. The request for manual buying-in must be submitted and confirmed with SBT personnel by 5pm, one trading day prior to the intended trading day for buying in to take place.
3. If the buying-in is not completed by the end of first trading session, the PO may request for an Early Cash Settlement.
4. The request for Early Cash Settlement must be submitted using the *Error Trade - Request for Withdrawal of Manual Buying-in and Early Cash Settlement (Appendix 14)* and confirmed with SBT personnel by 5pm on the day of submission.

11.14 Trade Cancellation of Error Trade

- 11.14.1 Trade Cancellation for error trades can be originated from:
- a) The Exchange, or
 - b) The PO(s)
- 11.14.2 As part of managing the process of error trade cancellation, the Exchange may immediately “Halt” or “Suspend” the entire market or a specified stock or group of stocks to ensure a fair and orderly market. A Special Announcement will be issued.
- 11.14.3 No trades will be matched during “Halt” and “Suspend” period, however, order entries, modification and withdrawal are allowed during “Halt” period. The “Halt” period is to give dealer’s representatives the necessary time to contact their clients and to make modification to their orders, if necessary.
- 11.14.4 The market will be duly informed with notice prior to the resumption of trading.
- 11.14.5 Upon resumption from “Halt”, the market (or a specified stock or group of stocks) will open and continue at the continuous trading phase, whereas upon resumption from “Suspend”, the market (or a specified stock or group of stocks) will undergo a specific period of pre-opening before the market opens and goes into continuous trading phase.
- 11.14.6 In ensuring a fair and orderly market, the Exchange may extend its trading hour to accommodate the resumption of trading if it is necessary to do so.

**11.14.7 Trade Cancellation of Error Trade Arising from System
Failure/Malfunction/Mistake by the Exchange (Rule 8.10(1)(b))**

1. Once the error trade is confirmed, the Exchange will issue a Special Announcement to inform the market of the affected trades which are to be cancelled, and the reasons for the cancellation.
2. In addition to the Special Announcement, the Designated Trading Managers at the affected POs will also be given the details of the affected trades via email.
3. Subsequent trades arising from error trades will be subject to “no onward sell” restriction.
4. The Exchange may cancel any subsequent trades arising from the original error trade, to ensure a fair and orderly market.

11.14.8 Trade Cancellation of Error Trade Arising from a System Failure/Malfunction in the PO's Trading System, Service or Facility, or Unauthorised Entry of Orders (Rule 8.10(1)(c))

1. A system failure or malfunction in the trading system, service or facility of the PO refers to any one or more of the following circumstances:
 - a) Power outage that caused the order management system to be down.
 - b) Hardware failure of the order management system (including application server, database server and network equipment).
 - c) Computer virus or malware being introduced to the order management system that incapacitates the order management system or a denial of service attack (DDOS) that floods the network traffic.
2. An unauthorised entry of order refers to an order entered or caused to be entered into the PO's order management system by a person who had secured unauthorised access to that system through compromising its security features, or such other circumstances as the Exchange may prescribe.

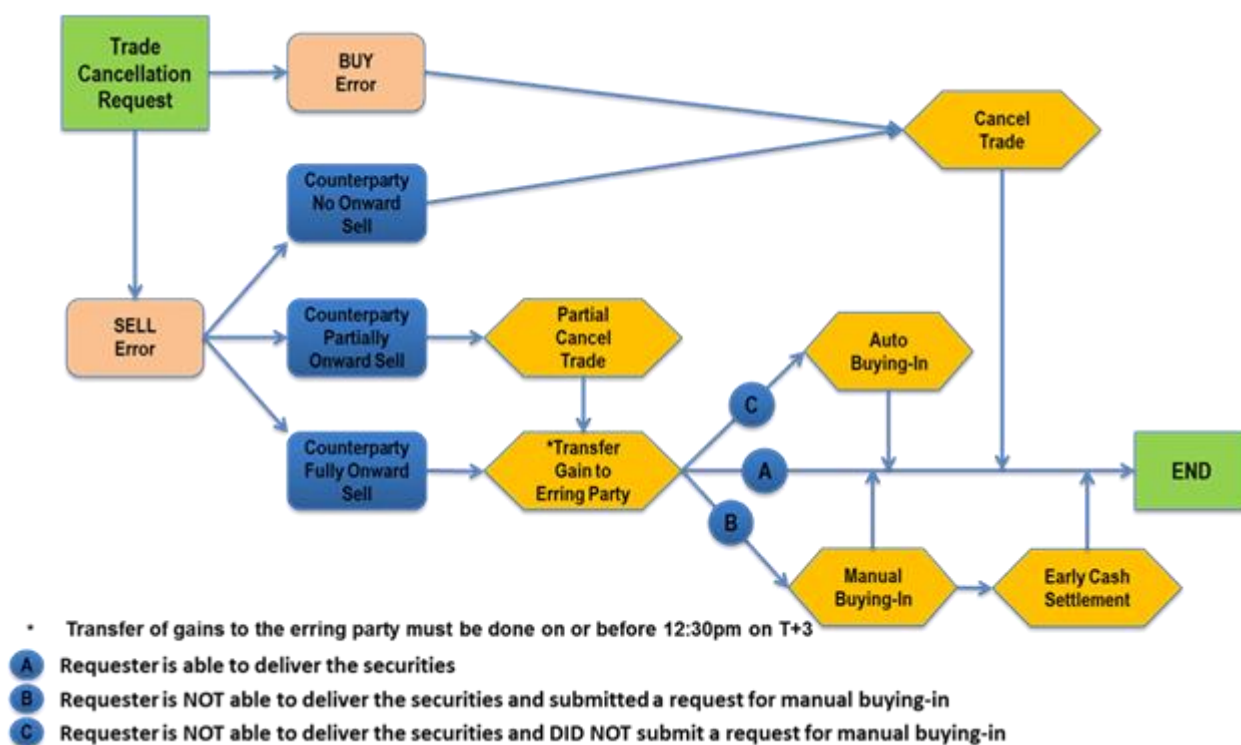
Some examples of unauthorised entry of orders are:

- a) Order(s) entered via illegal access to the PO's application server, database server and network equipment.
- b) Order(s) entered without the knowledge or proper authorisation from the PO. However, this does not include orders which are

entered due to an individual's or a PO's negligence in handling the password security to access the order management system.

3. Erroneous trades must be reported to SBT within 15 minutes of the error trade execution. A verbal report must be followed with written request by submission of the *Request for Error Trade Cancellation (Appendix 15)* within 30 minutes after the first verbal communication.
4. An error trade cancellation may only be requested when the Potential Trading Loss is not less than RM50,000.00.
5. The PO shall indemnify and hold indemnified the Exchange for or against any loss, damage, cost, expense, liability or claim suffered or incurred by the Exchange, whether directly or otherwise arising from or in connection with a request for cancellation or price adjustment made under Rule 8.12 and Rule 8.12A respectively.
6. Upon receipt of the trade cancellation written request, the Exchange may notify the counterparty POs of the erroneous trade and the Clearing House of such request. The Exchange may impose restriction on the counterparty POs from onward selling of their bought shares obtained from the erroneous trade.
7. Upon evaluation of the request, the Exchange may, within the same day, inform the affected POs, the Clearing House and the market of its decision with the details of the error trade to be cancelled (if any).
8. The affected POs must respond to the Exchange with confirmation of the details of the trades within 15 minutes of receiving the notification. Counterparty POs must ensure that their clients have been duly informed on any restriction of onward selling and inform the Exchange if their clients have onward sold the shares from the error trades prior to receiving the notification.

Please see below a flowchart to illustrate the processes involved in trade cancellation or error trades arising from a system failure or malfunction in the PO's trading system, service or facility, or unauthorised entry of orders.



9. The Exchange will only cancel the first level of the error trades.

10. If an error trade occurs and the counterparty POs have not onward sold the securities, the Exchange will cancel the error trade. For any of the onward sold portion, the Exchange will not cancel such onward sold trade and the counterparty POs are required to return the gain of the onward selling to the erring PO. For clarity of treatment, it is deliberated below.

If the counterparty POs have fully onward sold the securities, the Exchange will not cancel the error trade. Similarly, if the counterparty POs have partially onward sold the securities, the Exchange will not cancel the error trade in relation to that portion which the counterparty

POs have onward sold. In these circumstances, the counterparty POs who have onward sold the securities must forward the net gains made from the onward selling to the erring PO. The transfer of gains to the erring party must be performed on or before 12:30 pm on T+2. Transfer of gains may be undertaken by way of either issuance of cheque or fund transfer in favour of the erring PO. The payment details will be provided by SBT and the counterparty POs must furnish the confirmation of successful payment to SBT by 12:30pm on the day of payment.

In cases where an error trade occurs and the counterparty POs have fully onward sold the securities, the erring PO must ensure the delivery of the shares to the counterparty POs. Where the counterparty POs have only partially onward sold the securities, the erring PO must ensure delivery of such portion which was onward sold.

Delivery of the securities may be done through one or more of the methods set out in paragraph 11 below.

11. The delivery of the shares by the erring PO may be from:
 - a) The shares in the account where the error trade took place;
 - b) A request for manual buying – if the buying-in is unsuccessful, the erring PO can request for early cash settlement;
 - c) Auto buying-in on T+2.
12. The Exchange may also at its discretion take any other actions it deems fit in lieu of cancelling the error trade upon a request by PO.
13. The Exchange may also notify the market of a trade cancellation when appropriate, for example, cancellation of trades which constitute the last traded price of a securities.

14. Manual Buying-in Arising from Error Trade

- a) POs can request for manual buying-in if they foresee a default in delivery of shares due to their error trade which has not been cancelled, partially cancelled or price adjusted, upon reporting to the Exchange.
- b) The request for manual buying-in must be submitted and confirmed with SBT personnel by 5pm, one trading day prior to the intended trading day for buying in to take place.
- c) If the buying-in is not completed by the end of first trading session, the PO may request for an Early Cash Settlement.
- d) The request for Early Cash Settlement must be submitted using the *Error Trade - Request for Withdrawal of Manual Buying-in and Early Cash Settlement (Appendix 14)* and confirmed with SBT personnel by 5pm on the day of submission.

11.14.9 Trade Cancellation Arising from Mutual Agreement by Buying and Selling POs (Mutual Cancellation) (Rule 8.10(1)(a))

1. For mutual trade cancellation, both buying and selling POs and their respective clients must agree to the cancellation of an error trade. Both the buying and selling PO must submit a request to the Exchange to cancel the error trade by 5p.m. of the same trading day.
2. Only the first level of the error trade transaction will be cancelled by the Exchange. POs involved will be responsible for any failed settlement of onward trades contingent to the error trades after cancellation.
3. POs must specify the reasons for requesting the trade cancellation.
4. All trade cancellations are subject to the final approval of the Exchange.
5. The procedures at the PO's end are as below:

Requesting PO

- a) The designated personnel of the requesting PO is to notify the Securities and Bond Trading (SBT) staff by phone on an intended mutual cancellation of trade(s).
- b) The authorised signatory must then complete the *Request for Error Trade Mutual Cancellation* and fax it immediately to the Head of SBT. Please refer to *Appendix 16* for an example.

Responding PO

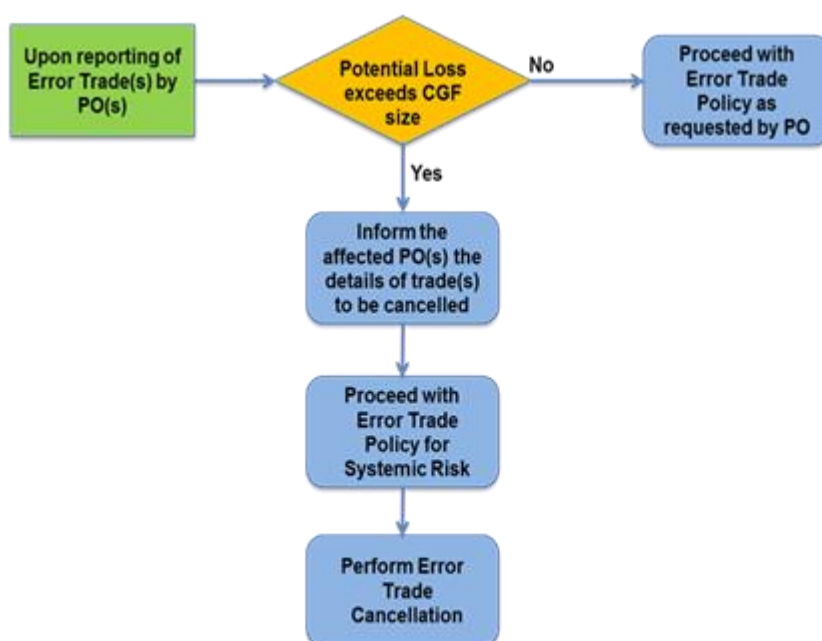
- a) The designated personnel of the responding PO is to notify the SBT staff by phone, upon agreement with the requesting PO on a mutual cancellation.

 - b) This must be followed immediately by another duly completed *Request for Error Trade Mutual Cancellation* which has to be faxed to the Head of SBT.
6. A decision by the Exchange on whether to cancel the trade will be made on the same day of receipt of the request. The Exchange will inform the affected POs of its decision with the details of the error trade to be cancelled (if any). If the Exchange decides to cancel the trade, the market may be notified of such decision.

11.14.10 Trade Cancellation Due to Systemic Risk (Rule 8.10(1)(d))

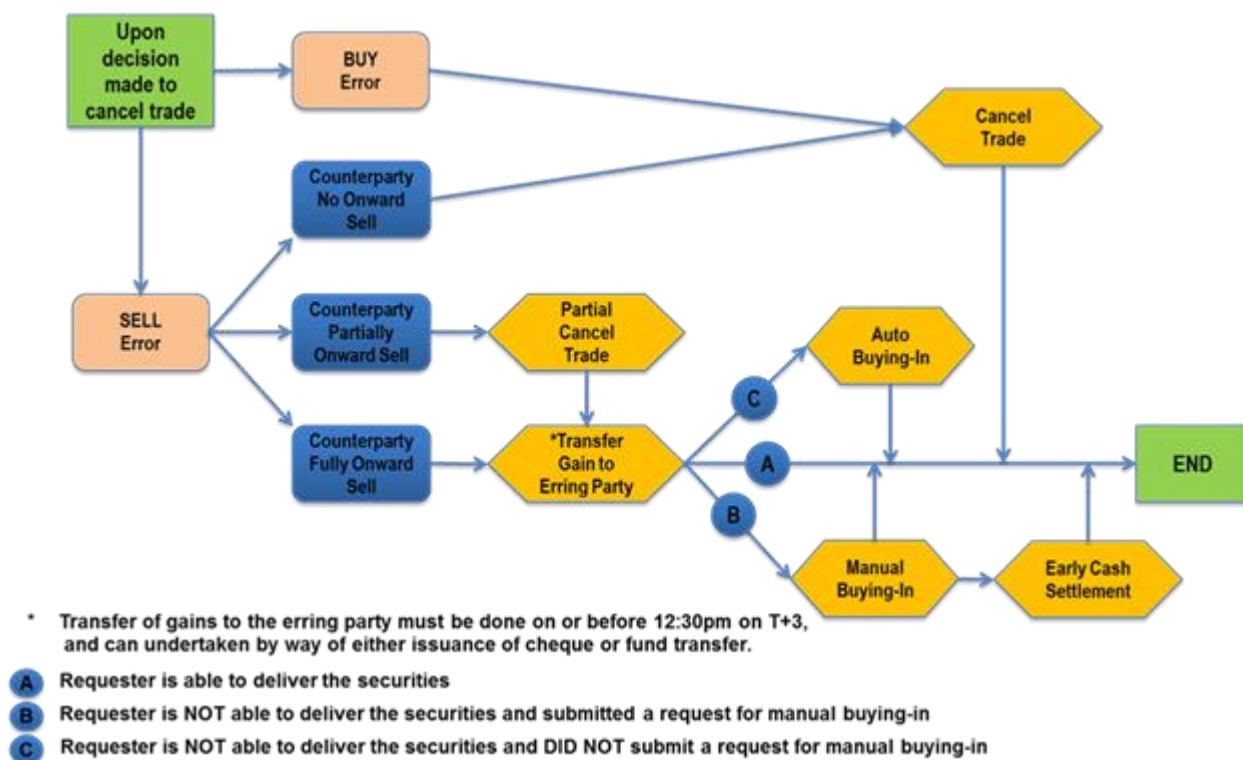
1. The Exchange may cancel an error trade that causes erring PO/TCP to be unable to meet its obligation to the Clearing House (“CH”), and the Clearing Guarantee Fund has to be utilized fully in the course of default management. In such circumstances, preventing the default by cancelling the error trade would preserve the operability of the CH which is recognized as a systemic important financial market infrastructure.
2. Any error trades that have a potential loss that may exceed the CGF size at the point of occurrence, may be subject to trade cancellation under Systemic Risk.

Below is the process flowchart to illustrate the steps involved for trade cancellation on systemic risk.



Note:(i) The Exchange may Suspend/Halt trading for the effected counter(s), if the need arise
(ii) The Exchange may notify the market upon cancellation of the erroneous trade(s)

Process flowchart on systemic risk trade cancellation (cont'd).



3. Subsequent to the trade cancellation, the Exchange will notify the market on the trade cancellation within the same day.

4. Manual Buying-in Arising from Error Trade

- a) POs can request for manual buying-in if they foresee a default in delivery of shares due to their error trade which has not been cancelled, partially cancelled or price adjusted, upon reporting to the Exchange.
- b) The request for manual buying-in must be submitted and confirmed with SBT personnel by 5pm, one trading day prior to the intended trading day for buying in to take place.

- c) If the buying-in is not completed by the end of first trading session, the PO may request for an Early Cash Settlement.
- d) The request for Early Cash Settlement must be submitted using the *Error Trade - Request for Withdrawal of Manual Buying-in and Early Cash Settlement (Appendix 14)* and confirmed with SBT personnel by 5pm on the day of submission.

11.14.11 Review of trade cancellation

1. Where a PO is not satisfied with the trade cancellation, the PO may apply to the Exchange for a review of the cancelled contract on the same market day.
2. The application for review with relevant supporting documents and/or particulars should be submitted to the Securities and Bond Trading before 6 pm, within the same day. Submission by fax must be followed with the original hard copy of the application by the next trading day.
3. All applications for review must be provided with clear justification and the action that the PO is seeking from the Exchange. The action sought must not include a revocation of the cancelled contract as the cancellation is irrevocable pursuant to Rule 8.10(3).

12.1 Order Cancellation

- 12.1.1 In an occasion, where a PO needs to cancel an order but their OMS is down, the said PO can submit a request to SBT of Bursa to cancel the said order.
- 12.1.2 All requests must be made using Request for Order Cancellation form and faxed/emailed and confirmed by the PO's authorised signatory. Please refer to Appendix 18 for the sample form.
- 12.1.3 All requests must be made using Request for Order Cancellation form and faxed and confirmed by the PO's authorised signatory. Please refer to Appendix 18 for the sample form.
- 12.1.4 A PO under an emergency will be given only an option to do a **'Cancel all orders'** or **'Cancel orders by a security'**. The Exchange will carry out this function as soon as possible upon receiving the instruction from the PO. An order which is not matched will be cancelled by Bursa. For orders which are partially matched, POs must accept the trade as good. The order cancellation will clear all outstanding orders in the PO's order book.
- 12.1.5 Requests made under the **'Cancel all orders'**, POs can request cancelling of orders by providing the details of the following options:
- i) The firm /broker code for example, 010 in which all orders of the firm 010 will be cancelled, or
 - ii) By Broker Trader id / Fix Channel Id for example 010901 in which orders of the specific fix channel 010901 will be cancelled, or
 - iii) By firm/ broker code and security for example for firm 010 and security 0001, or
 - iv) By Trader Id/ Fix Channel Id and security and for both buy and sell or either buy / sell side.

12.1.6 Procedures to Request for Order Cancellation

Similar to requests for manual buying-in and DBTs, only POs' authorised signatory are allowed to request for orders cancellation.

Responsibility	Action
POs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Send duly authorised <i>Request to Cancel Orders</i> form by fax/email 2. The authorised signatory to contact SBT via phone to confirm the request has been received by SBT.
SBT personnel	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. When POs call, verify the particulars in the request form. 4. Perform cancellation in the system.

13.1 Trade Suspension

- 13.1.1 The Exchange may suspend a securities group or a few securities groups or the entire market in the event of an emergency situation that is likely to severely and adversely affect the operation of the Exchange and/or POs which threatens the market from operating in a fair and orderly manner.
- 13.1.2 Such emergencies include but not limited to fire, computer malfunctions, system errors/program bugs, technical glitches or other hazard, power failure, communication or similar disruptive events affecting Bursa and/or the POs.
- 13.1.3 Disastrous incidents like the 11 September 2001 aerial attack on the World Trade Centre in New York resulted in the suspension of the Securities and Derivatives market in Bursa Malaysia Bhd.

1. Enter Limit Order - Partially Executed

INITIAL ORDER BOOKS:

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
001	LMT	7.0	20	003	LMT	7.1	5
002	LMT	6.5	10	004	LMT	7.2	10
				005	LMT	7.5	5

TRANSACTION ENTERED: Buy Limit Order #006 for price 7.20 and size 20

EXECUTED: Order #006 is executed with #003 at price 7.10, size 5
Order #006 is executed with #004 at price 7.20, size 10

NOTE: Orders in the book match at the price limit. The incoming order will only match up to the price limit specified.

REMAINING ORDER BOOKS:

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
006	LIM	7.2	5	005	LIM	7.5	5
001	LIM	7.0	20				
002	LIM	6.5	10				

2. Enter Limit Order - Fully Executed

INITIAL ORDER BOOKS:

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
001	LMT	6.5	20	003	LMT	9.0	5
002	LMT	6.0	10	004	LMT	9.5	10

TRANSACTION ENTERED: Sell Limit Order #005 for price 6.00 and size 30

EXECUTED: Order #005 is executed with #001 at price 6.50, size 20

Order #005 is executed with #002 at price 6.00, size 10

REMAINING ORDER BOOKS:

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
				003	LMT	9.0	5
				004	LMT	9.5	10

1. Market Order Matching during Main Trading Phase

1.1 Main Trading Phase

Last Done Price = 5.25

INITIAL ORDER BOOKS:

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
001	LMT	5.20	32				
002	LMT	5.15	19				

TRANSACTION ENTERED: Sell Market Order # 003 size 70

EXECUTED: Order #003 is executed with #001 at price 5.20, size 32
Order #003 is executed with #002 at price 5.15, size 19

The balance 19 lots of the market order will be converted into Limit Order with a price of RM5.15 by the system.

REMAINING ORDER BOOKS:

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
				003	LMT	5.15	19

Note: The Market Order takes priority over all other order types.

1. **Rule 1 - Maximize the number of quantity traded**

1.1 **Case 1**

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
100	LMT	100	10	102	LMT	80	20
101	LMT	90	50	103	LMT	90	30

Theoretical Opening Price	Qty (Bid)	Qty (Sell)	Traded Qty	Unfilled Qty
100	10	50	10	40
90	60	50	50	10
80	60	20	20	40

The TOP is the price that maximizes the number of quantity to be traded = 90

1.2 **Case 2**

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
100	LMT	100	50	103	LMT	80	50
101	LMT	90	50	104	LMT	90	50
102	LMT	80	50	105	LMT	100	50

Theoretical Opening Price	Qty (Bid)	Qty (Sell)	Traded Qty	Unfilled Qty
100	50	150	50	100
90	100	100	100	0
80	150	50	50	100

The TOP is the price that maximizes the number of quantity to be traded = 90

2. **Rule 2 - Minimize the number of quantity unfilled**

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
100	LMT	100	50	103	LMT	80	50
101	LMT	90	10	104	LMT	100	40
102	LMT	80	20				

Theoretical Opening Price	Qty (Bid)	Qty (Sell)	Traded Qty	Unfilled Qty
100	50	90	50	40
90	60	50	50	10
80	80	50	50	30

The TOP is the price that minimizes the number of quantity unfilled = 90

3. Several prices are used to minimize the number of unfilled quantity

3.1 Case 1 (Rule 3i)

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
100	LMT	100	40	102	LMT	80	40
101	LMT	90	10	103	LMT	100	20

Theoretical Opening Price	Qty (Bid)	Qty (Sell)	Traded Qty	Unfilled Qty	Side	Rule
100	40	60	40	20		
90	50	40	40	10	B	R1, R2,R3
80	50	40	40	10	B	

Prices 80 and 90 comply with Rule 2. At these two prices, the imbalance is on the buy side; the highest price is taken = 90

3.2 Case 2 (Rule 3ii)

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
100	LMT	90	50	102	LMT	70	50
101	LMT	70	50	103	LMT	80	10

Theoretical Opening Price	Qty (Bid)	Qty (Sell)	Traded Qty	Unfilled Qty	Side	Rule
90	50	60	50	10	S	
80	50	60	50	10	S	R1, R2,R4
70	100	50	50	50		

Prices 80 and 90 comply with Rule 2. At these two prices, the imbalance is on the sell side; the lowest price is taken = 80

4. **Rule 4 - TOP price is closest to the reference price**

BUY ORDER BOOK				SELL ORDER BOOK			
#	Type	Price	Qty	#	Type	Price	Qty
100	LMT	100	20	102	LMT	70	20
101	LMT	80	10	103	LMT	90	10

Theoretical Price	Qty (Bid)	Qty (Sell)	Traded Qty	Unfilled Qty	Side
100	20	30	20	10	S
90	20	30	20	10	S
80	30	20	20	10	B
70	30	20	20	10	B

The TOP prices lies between the highest price showing an imbalance on the buy side i.e. price = 80; and the lowest price showing an imbalance on the sell side i.e. 90

The TOP used is the nearest value to the reference price i.e. settlement price, in between the price range of 80 and 90.

DYNAMIC PRICE LIMITS UPLIFTMENT REQUEST ON <DATE>

I, _____ (DTM's name) from _____ (PO's Name),
Broker Code: _____ would like to request for the upliftment of Dynamic Price
Threshold mechanism for the following securities:

STOCK CODE	STOCK NAME	LDP/ REF PRICE

AUTHORISED BY: _____
(DESIGNATED TRADING MANAGER)

CONTACT NO.: _____

* *All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.*

** *Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777.*

Last Done Price	Dynamic Limit 8%		Static Limit 30%	
	High	Low	High	Low
RM8.00	RM8.64	RM7.36	RM10.40	RM5.60

Reference Price = RM8.00, Last Done Price = RM8.00

Scoreboard after Matching:

Type	With Dynamic Limit	Without Dynamic Limit
Quantity Matched	85,000 shares	92,000 shares
Quantity Expired	15,000 shares	NIL
Last Done Price	RM 7.80 *	RM 6.50

* At RM7.80, the dynamic limit will be revised to High/Low of RM 8.42 and RM 7.17 ($\pm 8\%$ from LDP), respectively.

Order Book:

Buy Qty (units)	Buy Price	Sell Price	Sell Qty (units)
10,000 (1)	8.00	6.00	100,000 (10)
10,000 (2)	7.99		
10,000 (3)	7.98		
50,000 (4)	7.97		
5,000 (5)	7.80		
5,000 (6)	7.20		
1,000 (7)	7.10		
1,000 (8)	6.50		
5,000 (9)	5.90		

Continue to remain in the order book

Selling order 100,000 @ 6.00 will match with the buying order sequence no 1 to 5 at the various prices and quantity.

The trading engine will purge the balance Sell order of 15,000 after the last match of 5,000 units at RM7.80.

Example 1

Both BUY and SELL Orders from Main Trading Phase have higher prices compare to the LPL Range

Time	Event
8:30AM	Ref Price = 5.00
4:30PM	Buy 100@4.80
4:31PM	Sell 100@4.80 Matched at 4.80 LDP = 4.80
1 4:35PM	Buy 1000@6.00
2 4:36PM	Buy 200@5.90
3 4:37PM	Sell 300@6.10
4:45PM	Pre-Closing LPL 8%: 4.42-5.18
4 4:46PM	Sell 100@4.80
5 4:47PM	Sell 100@4.79
4:50PM	Last TCP = 4.80 Closing Price = 4.80

Acronym

TCP – Theoretical Closing Price

LDP – Last Done Price

LPL – Last Price Limits

BUY	ORDER BOOK		SELL
Qty	Price	Price	Qty
1 1000	6.00	4.79	100 5
2 200	5.90	4.80	100 4
		6.10	300 3

Prices in the order book which fall outside of the LPL range will not be included in the list of TCP price-points. In this scenario, only 4.79 and 4.80 are within the LPL range.

PRICES	ACCUMULATED QTY		MATCH QTY	UNMATCHED QTY
	BUY	SELL		
✗ 6.10				
✗ 6.00				
✗ 5.90				
4.80	1200	200	200	1000
4.79	1200	100	100	1100

There are 4 basic rules in the calculation of TCP. In the first rule, the price with the highest matching quantity is the TCP. And in this scenario, 4.80 is the TCP.

1 match 5 for Qty 100 @ 4.80

1 match 4 for Qty 100 @ 4.80

Example 2

Both BUY and SELL Orders from Main Trading Phase have lower prices compare to the LPL Range

Time	Event
8:30AM	Ref Price = 5.00
4:30PM	Buy 100@4.80
4:31PM	Sell 100@4.80 Matched at 4.80 LDP = 4.80
1 4:35PM	Sell 1000@4.00
2 4:36PM	Sell 200@3.90
3 4:37PM	Buy 300@3.80
4:45PM	Pre-Closing LPL 8%: 4.42-5.18
4 4:46PM	Buy 100@4.80
5 4:47PM	Buy 100@4.79
4:50PM	Last TCP = 4.79 Closing Price = 4.79

Acronym

TCP – Theoretical Closing Price

LDP – Last Done Price

LPL – Last Price Limits

BUY	ORDER BOOK		SELL
Qty	Price	Price	Qty
4 100	4.80	3.90	200 2
5 100	4.79	4.00	1000 1
3 300	3.80		

Prices in the orderbook which fall outside of the LPL range will not be included in the list of TCP price-points. In this scenario, only 4.79 and 4.80 are within the LPL range.

PRICES	ACCUMULATED QTY		MATCH QTY	UNMATCHED QTY
	BUY	SELL		
4.80	100	1200	100	1100
4.79	200	1200	200	1000

There are 4 basic rules in the calculation of TCP. In the first rule, the price with the highest matching quantity is the TCP. And in this scenario, 4.79 is the TCP.

2 match 4 for Qty 100 @ 4.79

2 match 5 for Qty 100 @ 4.79

Securities States	Description
Authorised/ Open/Active	Order entry, modification, and cancellation are allowed for the securities.
Suspended	Order entry, modification, and cancellation are not permitted for the securities. Bursa Malaysia can manually suspend a securities because of corporate actions or other corporate news on the securities.
Halt	Order entry, modification, and cancellation are allowed for the securities, however, no matching will take place.

NORMAL AND ODD LOT MARKETS: TRADING HALT

NO.	TIME OF RELEASE OF MATERIAL ANNOUNCEMENT	TRADING HALT PERIOD	ORDER STATUS	FEATURES
1.	Before the commencement of trading at 9:00am	9:00am to 10:00am	Halt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Order entry and modification will be allowed • Theoretical Opening Price (TOP) will be calculated.
2.	9:00am until 11:00am	1 hour from the time of trading halt	Halt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Order entry and modification will be allowed • TOP will be calculated.
3.	11:01am and before 12:30pm	From the time of trading halt until 12:30pm	Halt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Order entry will be forbidden • TOP will not be calculated during the trading halt
4.	12:30 pm to 1:30 pm	NO HALT	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Release of announcements during this period will NOT impact trading.
5.	1:31pm until 2:30pm	2:30pm to 3:30pm	Halt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Order entry and modification will be allowed • TOP will be calculated from 2:00 pm to 2:30 pm.

NORMAL AND ODD LOT MARKETS: TRADING HALT (CONT'D)

NO.	TIME OF RELEASE OF MATERIAL ANNOUNCEMENT	TRADING HALT PERIOD	ORDER STATUS	FEATURES
6.	2:31pm until 3:30pm	1 hour from the time of trading halt	Halt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Order entry and modification will be allowed • TOP will be calculated.
7.	3:31pm and before 5:00pm	From the time of trading halt until 5:00pm	Halt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Order entry will be forbidden • TOP will not be calculated during the trading halt

NORMAL AND ODD LOT MARKETS: TRADING SUSPENSION

NO.	TIME OF RELEASE OF MATERIAL ANNOUNCEMENT	TRADING HALT PERIOD	ORDER STATUS	FEATURES
1.	Anytime before, during or after trading	Prolonged suspension	Forbid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Order entry will be forbidden • TOP will not be calculated during the trading halt

TRADING HALT: COMMENCEMENT OF DBTs

NO.	TIME OF RELEASE OF MATERIAL ANNOUNCEMENT	TRADING HALT PERIOD FOR NORMAL AND ODD LOT MARKET	WHEN DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS CAN BE REPORTED UNDER RULE 10.06	VWAP TO BE USED TO DISCHARGE THE OBLIGATIONS UNDER RULE 10.10(4)
1.	Before the commencement of trading at 9.00am	9.00am to 10.00am	After 11.00am	VWAP of On-Market Trading (“OMT”) session from 10.00am to 11.00am
2.	9.00am until 10.30am	1 hour from the time of trading halt	1 hour after OMT session commences	VWAP of 1 hour OMT session
3.	10.31am until 11.00am	1 hour from the time of trading halt	} After 3.30pm	} VWAP of OMT session from 2.30pm to 3.30pm
4.	11:01am and before 12.30 pm	From the time of trading halt until 12.30 pm		
5.	12.30pm until 1.30pm	No trading halt will be imposed for normal /odd lot markets, but DBT will be forbidden		
6.	1.31pm until 2.30pm	2.30pm to 3.30pm	After 4.30pm	VWAP of OMT session from 3.30pm to 4.30pm

TRADING HALT: COMMENCEMENT OF DBTs (CONT'D)

NO.	TIME OF RELEASE OF MATERIAL ANNOUNCEMENT	TRADING HALT PERIOD FOR NORMAL AND ODD LOT MARKET	WHEN DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS CAN BE REPORTED UNDER RULE 10.06	VWAP TO BE USED TO DISCHARGE THE OBLIGATIONS UNDER RULE 10.10(4)
7.	2:31pm until 3.00pm	1 hour from the time of trading halt	1 hour after OMT session commences	VWAP 1 hour OMT session
8.	3.01pm until 3.30pm	1 hour from the time of trading halt	<div> <div></div> <div>Next market day 1 hour after OMT session commences</div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div></div> <div>Next market day VWAP of OMT session from 9.00am to 10.00am</div> <div></div> </div>
9.	3.31pm and before 5.00pm	From the time of trading halt until 5.00pm		

REQUEST TO BUYING-IN UNDER MANUAL ON <DATE>

PARTICIPATING ORGANISATION :

BROKER CODE :

STOCK NAME	STOCK CODE	QUANTITY	CDS A/C NO	REMARKS

REQUESTED BY : _____
(AUTHORISED SIGNATURE)

NAME OF CONTACT
PERSON: _____
(AUTHORISED PERSON)
<DESIGNATION>

CONTACT NO. : _____

* All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.

** Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777.

REQUEST FOR WITHDRAWAL OF BUYING-IN UNDER MANUAL ON <DATE>

PARTICIPATING ORGANISATION :

BROKER CODE :

STOCK NAME	STOCK CODE	QUANTITY	CDS A/C NO	REASON

REQUESTED BY : _____
(AUTHORISED SIGNATURE)

NAME OF CONTACT
PERSON: _____
(AUTHORISED PERSON)
<DESIGNATION>

CONTACT NO. : _____

* All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.

** Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777.

**Attention to: Securities and Bond Trading,
Bursa Malaysia Berhad**

Fax number: 03-2026 3659/60

Email: SMO@bursamalaysia.com

DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS AMENDMENTS & CANCELLATION REPORT- Rule 10.11(3)

	Cancelled DBT trade	Amended DBT trade
Broker Code		
Dealer id		
Buyer/Seller		
Trade No.		
Stock code		
Stock short name		
Quantity		
Price		
Cancel/Amend Time		

Reason for the DBT cancellation & amendment: -

Authorised by: -----
Head of Operations/Head of Dealing

Date :

- * *All requests must be submitted using the Participating Organisation's letterhead.*
- ** *Please fax the duly signed form to 03-2026 3659/60 or email SMO@bursamalaysia.com and call at 03-2034 7777.*
- *** *Report of the amendments to be submitted to the Exchange before the commencement of trading on the next Market day.*

REQUEST FOR CANCELLATION OF DIRECT BUSINESS TRANSACTION

Stock Code:

VWAP Price:

Transaction price per unit:

Transaction date:

Buying broker	Dealer ID*	Dealer Code	Buying Client	Client ID*	CDS Account Number	Quantity of securities (units)	Selling Broker	Dealer ID*	Dealer Code	Selling Client	Client ID*	CDS Account Number	Quantity of securities (units)
					Total Buying							Total Selling	

Prepared By : (Authorised Signatory)

Date :

Reason for the transaction:-

- * All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.
 ** Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777.

REQUEST FOR ERROR TRADE PRICE ADJUSTMENT

REQUESTER : REQUEST DATE:

BROKER CODE :

Please be advised that we would like to request for Price Adjustment on our trade(s) done on < < date > >. Details of the said request are as follows:

STOCK CODE	STOCK NAME	ORDER ENTRY TIME	MATCHED TIME	TRS NO.	QUANTITY	PRICE	REMARKS

Reason for Price Adjustment: _____

PART A (To be filled up by PO)

We understand and acknowledge that Bursa Malaysia Berhad is not liable for any loss whatsoever that may arise out of this request.

REQUESTED BY : _____
(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)

NAME : _____ CONTACT NO. : _____
(DESIGNATION)

* *All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.*

** *Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777*

PART B (To be filled up by Bursa SBT personnel)

Conditions:

Yes No

- Price error outside the NAR ☐ ☐
- Request made within 15 minutes of the execution ☐ ☐
- Potential trading loss of not less than RM50,000.00 ☐ ☐
- If Seller – any shares in hand ☐ ☐
- Name of Remisier : _____
- Number of shares Onward Sold / % -----/ ----- %
- Others : _____

APPROVE	
REJECT	
ADJUSTED PRICE	

RECOMMENDED BY : _____
(VP, SECURITIES AND BOND TRADING)

APPROVED BY : _____
(EVP, MARKET OPERATIONS)

**ERROR TRADE - REQUEST FOR WITHDRAWAL OF MANUAL BUYING-
IN AND EARLY CASH SETTLEMENT ON <DATE>**

PARTICIPATING ORGANISATION :

BROKER CODE :

STOCK NAME	STOCK CODE	QUANTITY	CDS A/C NO	REASON

☐ Please proceed with Cash Settlement

We understand and acknowledge that Bursa Malaysia Berhad is not liable for any loss whatsoever that may arise out of this request.

REQUESTED BY : _____
(AUTHORISED SIGNATURE)

NAME OF CONTACT PERSON: _____
(AUTHORISED PERSON)
<DESIGNATION>

CONTACT NO. : _____

* *All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.*

** *Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777*

REQUEST FOR ERROR TRADE CANCELLATION

REQUESTER :

DATE REQUEST:

BROKER CODE :

Please be advised that we would like to cancel our trade done(s) on < < date > >. Details of the said request are as follows:

STOCK CODE	STOCK NAME	ORDER ENTRY TIME	MATCHED TIME	TRS NO.	QUANTITY	PRICE	REMARKS

Reason for cancellation: _____

PART A (To be filled up by PO)

We understand and acknowledge that Bursa Malaysia Berhad is not liable for any loss whatsoever that may arise out of this request.

REQUESTED BY : _____
(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)

NAME : _____
(DESIGNATION)

CONTACT NO. :

* *All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.*

** *Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777.*

PART B (To be filled up by Bursa SBT personnel)

Conditions:

Yes No

- Request made within 15 minutes of the execution
- Potential trading loss of not less than RM50,000.00
- If Seller – any shares in hand

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

APPROVE	
REJECT	

• Name of Remisier : _____

• Number of shares Onward Sold / % -----/ ----- %

• Others : _____

RECOMMENDED BY : _____
 (VP, SECURITIES AND BOND TRADING)

APPROVED BY : _____
 (EVP, MARKET OPERATIONS)

REQUEST FOR ERROR TRADE MUTUAL CANCELLATION

REQUESTING PO :

DATE REQUEST:

BROKER CODE :

Please be advised that we would like to cancel our trade done on << date >>. We have obtained the agreement of all affected clients of both counterparties and all counterparty POs take full responsibility for any failed settlement of contingent trades to the error trades after cancellation. Below are the details of the error trade(s) to be cancelled:

STOCK NAME	STOCK CODE	QUANTITY	TRS NO.	REASON FOR CANCELLATION

Reason for cancellation: _____

We understand and acknowledge that Bursa Malaysia Berhad is not liable for any loss whatsoever that may arise out of this request.

REQUESTED BY : _____
(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)

NAME : _____
(DESIGNATION)

CONTACT NO. :

* *All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.*

** *Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777.*

REQUEST FOR ERROR TRADE MUTUAL CANCELLATION

RESPONDING PO :

DATE REQUEST:

BROKER CODE :

Please be advised that we would like to cancel our trade done on \leq date \geq . We have obtained the agreement of all affected clients of both counterparties and all counterparty POs take full responsibility for any failed settlement of contingent trades to the error trades after cancellation. Below are the details of the error trade(s) to be cancelled:

STOCK NAME	STOCK CODE	QUANTITY	TRS NO.	REASON FOR CANCELLATION

Reason for cancellation: _____

We acknowledge and understand that Bursa Malaysia Berhad is not liable for any loss whatsoever that may arise out of this request.

REQUESTED BY : _____
(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)

NAME : _____
(DESIGNATION)

CONTACT NO. :

* *All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.*

** *Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 and call SBT at 03-2034 7777.*

ORDER CANCELLATION REQUEST ON <DATE>

I, _____ PO's Name & Branch _____, Firm/Broker Code: _____
 hereby authorize Bursa Malaysia to cancel the following:

1. Cancel All Orders - please check the right box:

No.	Order Cancellation by	Check (✓)
1	Firm/Broker Code: _____	All securities / open orders <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Firm/Broker code: _____	Security code: _____ <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Broker Trader Id / Fix Channel: _____	All securities / open orders <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Broker Trader Id / Fix Channel Id: _____	Security Code _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Buy & Sell <input type="checkbox"/> Buy Side <input type="checkbox"/> Sell Side <input type="checkbox"/>

2. Cancel Orders by Security

Security (Stock) Code	
Security Short Stock Name	

Attached is the list of orders for your reference.

AUTHORISED BY: _____ (AUTHORISED SIGNATURE)

NAME OF CONTACT PERSON: _____
 (AUTHORISED PERSON)
 <DESIGNATION>

CONTACT NO.: _____

* *All requests must be submitted using the PO's Letterhead.*

** *Please fax the form to 03-2026 3659/60 or email and call SBT at 03-2034 7777.*

Note:

- Example of trader id/fix channel id is the 3 digits PO code plus the virtual code (in total 6 digits, e.g. 010907).*
- POs are to note that, all orders including Good Till orders will be cancelled, and, if a PO's OMS /server is not able to connect to the Exchange within the same day, orders cancellation message will not be disseminated again by the Exchange the next day*